

Feb 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

134 Marine
Command Chronology

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GAO 117-05-9420323 for, Ser:
10770 1942 of 12 October 1971.
3/2/77

UNCLASSIFIED

S & C FILES
3D MARINES

16866

ORIGINAL

100666

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division, (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

1/LRS/ok
03000
2 Feb 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for the month of February; submission of

Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.14

Encl: (1) Unit Journal
(2) Spot Reports

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are hereby submitted,

R. H. DICKEN III

1/5 En. S & C No. 8366

COPY NO 1 OF 15 COPIES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I

1. Reporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
2. Command Post. Coordinates 939784 Da Nang, Sheet 6659 III Series L704
3. Period Covered. 1 February 1966-28 February 1966.
4. Date of Submission. 2 March 1966.
5. Average Monthly Strength

USMCUSN

OFFICERS

ENLISTED

OFFICERS

ENLISTED

36

1005

3

55

6. Commanding Officer. LtCol R. R. DICKEY III

7. Principal Staff

S-1

1stLt W. H. HERKAL

S-2

Capt P. E. DUGGAN 1Feb- 22 Feb

1stLt BRUCE 23-28 Feb

S-3

Major J. J. TOLNAY

S-4

1stLt J. R. HAD

CommO

Capt E. J. McBRIDE

8. Subordinate Units

H&SO

Capt J. O. GILLMAN

Co A

Capt W. J. CULLEN

Co B

Capt R. V. HUNT

Co C

Capt R. L. BROWNELL 1-22 Feb

Capt P. T. DUGGAN 23-28 Feb

Co D

Capt E. M. SUMMERLIN

Attachments

None

9. Mission Assigned. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned TAOR; defends MLR in assigned TAOR and assists in the defense of the NAM O Bridge (AT 927842), in coordination with the RVNAF; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAOR; conducts aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAOR; prepared to conduct combined and coordinated operations with the RVNAF within and beyond the boundaries of assigned TAOR; maintains one Rifle Company as Division/Regimental Reserve for deployment as directed; conducts one search and destroy patrol of Red Beach area at least twice weekly.

UNCLASSIFIED

10. Background. 1st Battalion, 14 Marines conducted intensive patrolling and ambush activity within its TAOR during the reporting period, with emphasis on night patrols. Elements of the Battalion engaged in convoy escort operations to HUE PHU BAI on two occasions, and carried out long range patrol activities in the vicinity of HAI VAN Pass. The ML in the southern sector of the TAOR was moved forward 5000 meters, and as the reporting period ended plans were being implemented to extend the Battalion TAOR in the northeast sector of the TAOR to the north approximately 3000 meters, to include the Base complex.

PART II

Personnel

- a. Number of replacements received, 11 USMC Enl
- b. Number of personnel rotated, 3.
- c. Number of personnel lost through attrition other than rotation:
 - (1) WIA - 18
 - (2) KIA - 10
 - (3) Humanitarian: Emergency Transfers -
 - (4) Non-battle injured - 1 Off 4 Enl 1 Nav Enl
 - (5) Missing - 0
 - (6) Intra-Division: Regiment Transfers - 1 Off 9 Enl 5 Nav Enl
 - (7) Died - 3
- d. R&R Trips, 49 Enl 4 Off
- e. Special Services Activities. Normal activities continued including nightly movies & Enlisted Club functions. Plans are underway for the construction of a picnic area near NAM O Bridge. Plans call for a Platoon size area encompassing benches, tables, bar-b-que facilities, and recreation area.

Administration

- a. Personnel Accounting. No significant events.
- b. Awards. 23 Purple Hearts were received & 1 Navy Commandation Medal.
- c. Promotions. The battalion forwarded 12 recommendations for meritorious promotion to Sergeant to Division. Additionally 2 SSgt's and 1 GySgt were promoted. 21 Pvt's were promoted to PFC.

d. Postal. Daily Postal Service continued.

e. Pay. Normal procedures were followed.

f. Post Exchange. Satisfactory.

g. Legal and Discipline

(1) No significant legal problems were encountered this month.

(2) During this period 21 men were disciplined at Battalion Commanders Office Hours. 5 SCM and 1 SPCM were awarded.

Intelligence

a. Enemy situation at the beginning of the period. During the month of January there was a total of fifteen (15) VC initiated incidents. This was a large increase over the previous month. There has been an increase of VC activities in this area, but no confirmed new units have been reported in this Battalion's TAOR.

b. Enemy initiated incidents during the period. There was a total of twenty-four (24) contacts with the enemy within this TAOR.

(1) 2 Feb 1966

Company A squad on hill 312 (AT883757) received one (1) incoming frag. grenade at 2010H. One (1) trip flare was activated by unknown cause. At 2020H, another grenade was thrown into the squad defensive position and four (4) rounds fired from the south. At 2050 the squad received three (3) more rounds of small arms fire.

(2) Burke OP (AT917782) reports automatic fire in four (4) round bursts, off and on for about five minutes. Range 2000-5000 meters on an azimuth of 212 degrees.

(3) 3 Feb 1966

A squad patrol from D Company on the south bank of the Song Ca De vicinity (AT881827) sighted a boat with four persons aboard crossing the river from the north to the south bank. The patrol engaged the boat with approximately thirty (30) rounds of small arms fire, the area was illuminated and the boat was not seen.

(4) 4 Feb 1966

D-3-A at 1224H found two (2) new punji pits and one (1) old pit at (AT881883), one (1) punji pit had a live grenade inside. All pits had sharpened stakes. Pits were destroyed and grenade was blown in place.

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) 7 Feb 1966

D-1-C (AT908837) engaged approximately three (3) VC who appeared to have been bivouacking for the night. VC fired and USMC returned fire. Lost contact and an area search produced VC equipment.

(6) 8 February 1966

B-3-A-1 Canister observed one (1) VC approximately (AT871785). Canister challenged and VC fled in a NW direction. Marines fired. Search produced negative results.

(7) D-1-B canister fired at five (5) VC moving N at (AT917846). One VC seen limping away.

(8) 9 Feb 1966

D-2-A received heavy volume of fire from approximately eight (8) VC hidden in thick bushes on the Ca De River bank at (AT879831). VC broke contact when Marines fired back.

(9) B-3-G engaged two (2) VC, vicinity (AT868798). VC returned about 5 rounds of small arms fire and fled in a westerly direction.

(10) D Company patrol received one (1) incoming grenade while on patrol route (AT881788). Marine returned fire and searched area. No contact.

(11) 122203H. D Company squad engaged 2 VC at (AT898803). Search produced no results.

(12) 141045H. Lead tractor of three (3) involved in transportation of elements involved in search and destroy operations to TRUANG DINH, struck a land mine, vicinity (AT896824). Mine was located in a depression in the road, approx 25' long by 40' wide, filled with 5' to 6' of mud. Apprehended one (1) VCS hiding near the scene of the incident.

(13) 142317H. C Company patrol proceeding west at (AT863762) received two (2) rounds of small arms fire from unknown number of VC to their direct front.

(14) 151330H. D Company received notification that Mr Tuong, village chief of HOA LAC, HOA VANG district, had been assassinated, along with 3 associates, in the hamlet of QUAN NAM (AT903818). A cousin of Mr. Quong killed a relative of one the two VC who killed Mr Quong. VC were identified as ARVN deserters, former inhabitants of QUAN NAM. Six VCS were apprehended during the search and sent to Regiment.

(15) 15 Feb 1966. A grenade was thrown into the defensive positions located at (AT873762) followed by several bursts of automatic-fire. Area was illuminated and three (3) people were seen fleeing the area in a NE direction. Fire was directed at VC with negative results.

(16) 18 Feb 1966. A Company squad patrol moving south encountered three or four VC moving east along trail at (AT860737). Contact was made at twenty (20) meters. Point element of the Marine patrol fired thirty (30) rounds of M-14. Search produced negative results.

(17) A Company squad at ambush (AT878728) heard movement near their position. Marines threw two (2) hand grenades and four (4) VCS were seen fleeing the area. Search of area produced negative results.

(18) 20 Feb 1966. Burke OP (AT917782) being fired upon, seven (7) rounds of small arms fire passing close overhead.

(19) 21 Feb 1966. A-1-A (AT885765) one (1) flare was set off by suspected VC. Marines fired, search produced negative results.

(20) 22 Feb 1966. B-3-B-1 ambush heard movement west of bridge (AT900801). Challenged and received one (1) incoming hand grenade. Marines fired. Search of area under illumination revealed evidence of possible WIA being dragged away and capture of two (2) M-26 hand grenades. Morning search produced one (1) more grenade. Woman who lives in hut said she saw three (3) VC just before ambush was sprung. She said they carried Thompsons and fled in a NW direction. Another villager overheard shouts "Got away quick" "Retreat quick" in vietnamese during the firing.

(21) 23 Feb 1966. D-3 Enroute to ambush position encountered three (3) VC, one (1) wearing khaki uniform and pack at (AT872837) approximately 150 meters to front. VC detonated booby trap and fled north when Marines fired. Search of area produced equipment.

(22) 25 Feb 1966. D-2-B had contact with one (1) VC at (AT880833). VC threw one (1) grenade. Marines fired 15 rounds at VC. VC fled in a easterly direction. Area searched.

(23) 26 Feb 1966. D-2 patrol had passed through the village of BOA LAG (AT885831) when the point man detonated a booby trap apparently triggered by a branch across the trail at (AT880883). One (1) MARINE WIA, head wounds. Patrol spotted numerous booby traps in area (3) and called EOD.

(24) A seven man water detail from C-2 had a meeting engagement with three (3) or four (4) VC in which the VC opened fire at point of water detail at estimated range of 15 meters. Point immediately returned fire killing one (1) VC. Water detail returned heavy volume of fire into the general area and found one (1) VC body. Second body was eight meters from the first.

c. Summary of enemy casualties, captured and equipment captured during period.

(1) Enemy Casualties

Viet Cong Killed	3
Viet Cong Wounded	10
Viet Cong Confirmed Captured	3

(2) Captured Equipment

- 6 Chi-Comm Grenades
- 5 M-26 hand grenades
- 1 canteen
- 3 K-50 magazines
- 11 .30 magazines
- 1 pack
- 25 M-1 rounds
- 20 high power rifle rounds
- 166 Russian 7.62 rounds
- 300-400 pounds of rice
- 2 mess kits
- 1 flashlight
- 2 K-50's
- 1 M-14 Bayonet scabbard
- 1 hammock w/liner
- 7 .30 magazine pouches
- 2 cartridge belts
- 1 fuze well cap for shape charge
- 1 Carbine, U. S. make
- 277 .30 rounds
- 4 VC mines (type described on page 74 of "War Material Pamphlet")
- Chien Cu, TAP III
- Numerous letters and documents
- miscellaneous Medical supplies
- Assorted clothing

d. Significant trends during the period. The VC increased their activity throughout the TAOB during the month of February. An increase of initiated incidents, mines and booby traps. Also, there was an assassination incident. The VC continue to operate in small groups of 2 or 3 men, and continue the practice of breaking contact as soon as incidents occur.

e. Enemy situation at the end of the Period. There have been no VC units confirmed with in this Bn TAOB. However, there has been an increase in enemy activity.

(4) D Co detached OpCon 3d Marines Operation ROUGH RIDER 5-6 Feb.

(5) G Co detached OpCon 3d Marines Operation ROUGH RIDER 17 Feb.

d. Control. (Means exercised, difficulties encountered)

(1) Primary control was by land line, supplemented by the Battalion Tactical Radio Net.

(2) Control of long range patrols to HAI VAN Pass area was by radio on the Battalion Tactical Net.

e. Problem areas.

(1) Operations within 1/3 TAOR. None

(2) Long Range patrols to HAI Van Pass - Radio communication between Co CP and platoons operating independently was often impossible due to terrain conditions and distances involved.

Communications - Electronics

a. Wire. During the period covered the wire section of this command has accomplished the following:

(1) Replaced all long locals including supporting artillery forward observer lines.

(2) Replaced bamboo telephone poles on long locals and within the Battalion CP with metal poles constructed from bomb racks.

(3) Completed construction of a switchboard bunker for housing the battalion switching central.

(4) Begun work on establishing an alternate wire system for long locals.

(5) Maintained existing wire system.

b. Radio. During the period covered a Battalion Level Field Radio Operators School was established and maintained for the purpose of training non-communication type personnel the fundamentals of field radio operations and techniques.

c. Radio Relay. Not applicable.

d. Message Center. No significant changes or problems encountered during the period covered.

e. Maintenance/Supply. No significant changes or problems were encountered during the period covered.

UNCLASSIFIED

f. Problems Encountered.

Problems were encountered in establishing a reliable radio communication system for internal control of convoys participating in Rough Rider. FM equipment has been utilized for this purpose with the employment of radio sets AN/MRC-38 and AN/PRC-10. Due to line of sight considerations distances covered within convoys, road conditions and power out of radio equipment employed marginal reliability has been experienced.

This problem is being studied and the possibility of utilizing HF for internal control is being considered. Another consideration is the use of radio set AN/GRC-125 in conjunction with radio set AN/PRC-25 which will most likely be the concept employed upon the receipt of radio set AN/GRC-125.

Close Combata. Operations Conducted

(1) Patrols

- (a) Squad sized - 298
- (b) Platoon sized - 22
- (c) Company sized - 1

(2) Operations

- (a) Platoon - 4
- (b) Company - 2
- (c) Battalion (Rein) or (-) - None
- (d) Combined - 1

b. Significant Events

(1) 012200 - A squad patrol from "B" Company sighted 2 VCS running away from the patrol at coord (AT 865795). When the VCS refused to halt, the patrol opened fire. No return fire was received. The patrol searched the area with negative results.

(2) "C" Company continued search and destroy operation, operating under OpCon 3d Marines.

(3) 021700 - A squad from "D" Company furnished security for a crashed helicopter coordinates (AT 912820) until 031715 Feb.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) 022010H - A squad from "A" Company on Hill 312 (AT 885757) received one incoming fragmentation grenade at 2010H. At the same time a trip flare was activated to the squad's front from an unknown cause. The squad directed 20 rounds M-14 fire into the area near which the flare was activated. At 2020 another hand grenade was thrown into the squad's position, and 4 rounds of small arms fire were received. The area was illuminated by 81mm mortars, 10 rounds small arms fire was directed at the suspected source of enemy small arms fire. At 2050 the position received 3 more rounds of harassing small arms fire. A fire team was dispatched to the front of the position to attempt to locate the enemy position, but was unable to make contact.

(5) 032310 - A squad patrol from "D" Company, on the south bank of the SONG CA DE, vicinity (AT 881827) sighted a boat with 4 persons aboard crossing the river from the north to the south bank. The patrol engaged the boat with approximately 30 rounds of small arms, the area was illuminated, and the boat was not sighted a second time, having evidently been sunk. A search of the area was conducted with negative result.

(6) 040900 - Instructions concerning convoy protection assignment to be carried out by "D" Company (-) were passed to this Headquarters by 3d Marines. A planning conference at G-3 3d MarDiv was scheduled for 041300, to be attended by S-3, 1/3 and "D" Company Commander.

(7) 041234H - 3d Marines notified this Headquarters that the Battalion is no longer on the special 24 hour stand-by alert on which it was placed 251730 Jan.

(8) 041300 - Planning conference held at G-3, 3d MarDiv, attended by G-3A, Div CommO, Div Air LiaisonO, S-3 3d MT Bn, S-3 3d Mar, 3d Mar FSC, S-3 1/3, and "D" Company Commander. Detailed planning for convoy escort for 21 USA trucks to HUE/PHU BAI, starting at NAM O Bridge at 050730 Feb. The two platoons from "D" Company are to return on the same day if possible. Final planning was conducted at 3d Marines S-3 by 041730.

(9) 041740 - 2d Plat "B" Company established a permanent platoon patrol base on Hill 34 (AT 875804).

(10) 051015 - "D" Company moved out from NAM O Bridge with convoy on way to HUE/PHU BAI.

(11) 051635 - "C" Company secured from search and destroy mission, is now at A-1-1 position awaiting transportation for return to 1/3 CP.

(12) 051930 - "C" Company returned to 1/3 CP.

(13) 051930 - "D" Company is at HUE/PHU BAI, will remain there overnight and return tomorrow morning.

UNCLASSIFIED

(14) 061415 - "D" Company arrived 1/3 CP following return from convoy protection mission to HUE/PHU BAI.

(15) 072110 - A squad patrol from "D" Company had a meeting engagement with an estimated three VC, vicinity coordinates (AT 908837). VC and friendly forces opened fire at approximately the same time, the VC firing approximately 80 rounds of automatic and semi-automatic small arms fire, and the Marine squad approximately 1,000 M-14 rounds and 19 M-79 rounds. The VC, after the initial exchange of fire, attempted to disengage and were pursued by the Marine squad, both physically and by fire. The squad requested and received illumination from 81mm mortars and from artillery. After contact with the VC was lost, the area where the engagement took place was searched by the Marine patrol. Four Chinese frag grenades, 1 MK 26 fragmentation grenade, two submachine gun magazines, 4 personal letters, a canteen, cartridge belt, food containers, and assorted plastic sheets and articles of clothing were captured. One Marine was WIA in this engagement; was evacuated by helicopter, and DOW before reaching "C" Med. The area was searched again at dawn 8 Feb with negative results.

(16) 082003 - A fire team ambush from "B" Company, at coordinates (AT 871785) observed one VCS approaching their position. The Marine unit challenged the VCS, who turned and fled in a north-easterly direction. The fire team fired 12 rounds of M-14 ammunition at the VC, and pursued him physically until visual contact was lost. The area was illuminated and searched with negative results.

(17) 082305 - At coordinates (AT 916843), a squad ambush from "D" Company observed 5 VCS in a column, moving in a northerly direction about 100 meters from their position. The VCS were moving away from the ambush position, so the Marine squad opened fire with 150 M-14 rounds and 10 M-79 rounds. Visual contact with VCS was lost and 81 illumination was fired by "D" Company in their support. One VCS was observed limping when last seen, was probable WIA. No return fire was received by the Marine squad, which searched the area of contact with negative results.

(18) 090130 - A squad patrol from "B" Company encountered 2 VC in a meeting engagement at coord (AT 868798). The Marine unit opened fire with 39 M-14 rounds and 3 M-79 rounds. The VC returned 5 rounds of small arms fire and fled to the west. The squad requested 81 illumination. When the 2d round of illumination went off a 3d VC jumped from some bushes and fled. The patrol fired 45 M-14 rounds, one round M-79, and two shotgun rounds. The area was searched and one M-26 grenade, and several M-14 rounds were found.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(19) 090740 - A squad from "D" Company, being retracted from their ambush position on the north bank of the CA DE River by Amtrac, received a heavy volume of small arms fire from about 8 VC concealed in heavy brush along the north bank of the CA DE River. The squad was riding on the top of the Amtrac, which was swimming up river at the time, at coordinates (AT 879831). The Marine squad returned fire with 80 rounds of M-14 and 3 M-79 rounds. An attempt to land on the north bank to pursue the VC who broke contact, was unsuccessful due to the height of the river bank. One member of the Marine squad was wounded and was evacuated by helicopter upon return of the unit to "D" Company's CP. An LVT crewman was also slightly wounded but did not require evacuation. Enemy casualties were unknown.

(20) 091217 - A squad patrol from "D" Company apprehended 16 VCS during search of AP AN DINH (AT 885837) and AP TRUANG DINH (AT 865835). The village chief of HOA LAC identified 6 VCS who were released, the remainder were delivered to 3d Marines for processing. Information regarding VC activity in AP TRUANG DINH was obtained from several villagers during the search.

(21) 092330 - A squad patrol from "D" Company received one incoming grenade while on patrol route, coordinates (AT 881788). Three rounds of M-14 were fired at position from which grenade appeared to have been thrown. A fire team assaulted the suspected enemy position but made no contact. The squad then resumed its patrol, no friendly casualties, enemy casualties unknown.

(22) 120115 - Due to intelligence reports that a mortar attack on the Esso Plant might be imminent, the departure of "B" Company from 1/3 CP prior to leaving on long range operation at HAI VAN Pass was advanced to this time. "B" Company departed 1/3 CP and arrived at NAM O Bridge at 0146 remaining at that position until 120330, at which time the convoy passed NAM O Bridge to debarkation point from which "B" Company was to commence its long range patrol operation to HAI VAN Pass.

(23) 120354 - "B" Company reached dismount point and began long range patrol operation.

(24) 121031 - A platoon from "C" Company, supported by two dog teams with ARVN handlers, searched AP THUY TU, (AT 908834). The search was secured at 121406H with negative results.

(25) 122203H - A squad from "D" Company moving from B Company CP positions they were occupying during time B Co is on long range patrol, sighted two VCS at (AT 898803). They were taken under fire with 5 M-79 rounds and 6 M-14 rounds. 81mm illumination was fired but visual contact with VSC was lost. No return fire was received by the Marine unit.

(26) 131130 - A platoon from "C" Company, supported by two dogs from ARVN, searched AP TRUNG SON, (AT 914805). Five VCS were apprehended and delivered to 3d Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(27) 141010 - A platoon from C Company, reinforced with 1 squad from D Company, elements from H&SCo, and 2 dog teams, departed D Company positions by Amtrac to commence search and destroy operation of TRUANG DINH, HOA LAC VILLAGE.

(28) 141030 - D Company Commander requested permission to abort search and destroy operation due to inclement weather. Permission was granted by Burke 6.

(29) 141045H - Lead tractor of 3 involved in transportation of elements involved in search and destroy operation to TRUANG DINH struck a land mine vicinity (AT 896824). The mine was located in a depression in the road approximately 25 feet long by 40 feet wide, filled with 5-6 feet of mud. The antrac caught fire immediately. The explosion and fire inflicted 20 WIA Marines, 1 WIA USN, 5 KIA USMC and 1 KIA ARVN (Interpreter). One VCS discovered hiding near the scene was apprehended and delivered to 3d Marines. The Marines WIA were evacuated by helicopter and ambulance, seriously wounded to "C" Med and slightly wounded to 1/3 BAS. A sweep of the area where the mine detonated was conducted by 3d Eng Bn with negative results. The second platoon of "D" Company, in a blocking position vicinity (AT 868844) was retracted by helicopter.

(30) 141200 - A squad patrol from the 2d Platoon of "B" Company, apprehended two VCS, coordinates (AT 928893). They were delivered to 3d Marines for processing.

(31) 142317 - A squad patrol from "A" Company, proceeding west at grid coordinates (AT 863762), received two rounds of small arms fire from an unknown number of enemy to their direct front. Point elements of Marine unit laid down a base of fire while following elements enveloped area from which enemy fire originated. Approximately 40 rounds M-14 were expended by the Marine unit. The area was illuminated and searched with negative results, enemy had broken contact. No friendly casualties were incurred, enemy casualties unknown.

(32) 150945 - A mine detection team from 3d Engineers swept the area surrounding the location at which an Amtrac was blown up by a land mine on 14 Feb with negative results. Sweep was secured at 1420.

(33) 151330 - "D" Company received notification that Mr. TUONG, village chief of HOA LAC, HOA VANG District, had been assassinated, along with 3 associates, in the hamlet QUAN NAM, coordinates (AT 903818). Popular Forces personnel in the hamlet were observed running about and firing, a squad from "D" Company was dispatched to investigate the incident.

(34) 151450 - The 2d Platoon of "D" Company, accompanied by "D" Company commander and the S-2, 1/3, searched hamlet of QUAN NAM. It was ascertained that in addition to the 4 persons assassinated by the VC, one relative of the assassins had been killed by a relative of Mr. TUONG, the murdered village chief. The VC assassins were identified as ARVN deserters, former inhabitants of QUAN NAM. 6 VCS were apprehended during this search and turned over to the 3d Marines. The actual assailants were identified as BUI TU and NGO TRUNG. Attempts to locate and apprehend them were unsuccessful.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(35) 152220 - A grenade was thrown into defensive positions located (AT 873762), followed by several bursts of automatic carbine fire. The area was illuminated, 3 people were seen fleeing the area in a north-easterly direction. Fire was directed at the VC with unknown results. A patrol sent to investigate was unable to regain contact with the VC. There were no friendly casualties.

(36) 161640 - "B" Company returned from long range patrol to HAI VAN Pass.

(37) 170705 - "C" Company escorted "Rough Rider" convoy to PHU BAI, arriving 171125, departed PHU BAI 171353, returned to 1/3 OP 171836.

(38) 180015 - A squad patrol from "A" Company, while moving south towards the location at which they were to establish an ambush, encountered 3-4 VCS moving to the east along a trail, coordinates (AT 860737). Contact was made at 20 meters, point elements of the Marine patrol firing 30 rounds of M-14. The enemy broke contact. The Marine unit threw a hand illumination grenade, which failed to function. The squad physically pursued the VC but was unable to regain contact. The area of the contact was searched with negative results, the squad then continued on its mission.

(39) 180136 - A squad from "A" Company, in an ambush position located at (AT 878728), heard movement near their position. The squad threw two hand grenades, 4 VC were seen fleeing the area. The squad engaged the VCS with 140 rounds M-14. The area was immediately searched, with negative results. The squad then moved to a new ambush sight.

(40) 191530 - A squad patrol from "C" Company apprehended a VCS after noting his name matched one which appeared on the black list. He was delivered to the 3d Marines for processing.

(41) 200540 - 3rd MarDiv Msg 191339Z received. 1/3 TAOR expanded to stream (AT 875865), northeast to (AT 893894), east to Hill 684 (AT 8985), east to Hill 624 (AT 9289), southeast to Hill 358 (AT 9388), generally southeast to Highway 1 (AT 937879), southeast to coast (AT 944865), then south and west to old boundary. Installation for which responsibility assigned 3rd Marines include security for bridge (AT 926867), bridge (AT 928862), and Esso Pol Terminal. ARVN Troops retain responsibility for traffic control points, assisted by Marine forces. All ARVN forces to be withdrawn 230800H except those at traffic control points.

(42) 200955 - Personnel manning 1/3 OP, located at coordinates (AT 917782) reported being fired upon, 7 rounds of small arms fire passing close overhead. Source of enemy fire undetermined, no friendly casualties.

(43) 202245 - Bn CP personnel, coordinates (AT 917782), heard movement to NW of their position. Defending unit threw 2 illumination grenades. Movement was detected outside protective wire, 10 rounds of M-14 were fired with ~~undetermined~~ results. No return fire was received.

UNCLASSIFIED

(44) 210745 - 1st Platoon "C" Company commenced patrols in newly expanded sector of TACR, gris squares (AT 9087), (AT 9088), (AT 9187), and (AT 9188).

(45) 211020 - At a defensive position located at (AT 885756), warned by a squad from "A" Company, a trip flare was activated. 12 rounds small arms was directed to the area by the squad. No enemy fire was received. Area was checked with negative results.

(46) 222205 - A fire team ambush guarding a bridge at (AT 900801) heard movement near their position. They moved in the direction of the sound and sighted 6 VCS. Because of proximity of friendly village, a challenge was issued. The VC responded by throwing a grenade at the friendly unit. The Marine fire team opened fire, expending 67 rounds small arms. The VC broke contact immediately. A search of the area under mortar illumination revealed evidence of possible WIA being dragged away, and capture of two M-26 hand grenades. No friendly casualties were sustained.

(47) 231930 - A platoon of "D" Company encountered 3 VC, one wearing khaki uniform. The VC were taken under fire. They fled, detonating a mine of unknown type as they did so. A thorough search of caves in the area of the encounter produced a large amount of weapons and equipment, including:

2 M26 hand grenades

1 Chicom hand grenade

400 rounds SA ammunition

1 dud 81mm mortar round

1 Chicom carbine

A large amount of personal items of equipment and clothing

Captured material was delivered to the 3rd Marines.

(48) 252117 - A squad ambush from "D" Company received one concussion grenade while in position vicinity (AT 880833). A VC was seen fleeing in an easterly direction. The Marine unit fired at him with SA and physically pursued, but was unable to regain contact. Two USMC WIA (Non-Evac).

(49) 261400 - A member of 2d platoon "D" Company, on a search and destroy mission detonated a grenade vicinity (AT 880833). The grenade was activated by a string attached to a branch across trail. One USMC WIA (Evac).

UNCLASSIFIED

(50) 261830 - A squad patrol from 2d platoon "C" Company encountered 3-4 VC vicinity (AT 906855). The point immediately returned fire, killing one VC. The patrol deployed delivered heavy volume SA fire on VC position and assaulted, discovering an additional VC KIA. One carbine (US) and one Chicom sub-machine gun, together with individual equipment, were captured. There were no friendly casualties.

(51) 270100 - A squad from "A" Company, in an ambush position vicinity (AT 867760) observed 2 VC moving southeast. The VC were taken under fire. The VC fled without returning fire. Marine unit pursued physically, found blood trail which led to a hut and from the hut into thick brush. Two VC WIA (possible).

(52) 281200 - Four VC fragmentation mines were found by some Vietnamese and turned over to Marines of "A" Company, who delivered them to 3d Engineers. The mines were armed and ready to emplace. The Vietnamese civilian who delivered the mines to the Marines will be compensated by the 3d Engineer Battalion.

(53) 281008 - A squad patrol and a squad ambush, both from "A" Company, became disoriented and left their designated routes, encountered each other vicinity (AT 859763). Both units opened fire, 4 KIA and 8 WIA resulted. The incident was under investigation as the reporting period ended.

Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination

a. Significant events. New Defensive Fire Plan placed into effect 20 Feb 1966.

b. Artillery Units Providing Support:

- (1) Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines
- (2) Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines.
- (3) Btry W, 1st Bn, 12th Marines
- (4) Btry K, 4th Bn, 12th Marines
- (5) 1st 8" Howitzer Btry (-)
- (6) One plt, 3rd 155mm Gun Btry

c. Naval Ships Providing Naval Gunfire Support

- (1) USS EDSON DD946
- (2) USS ORLICK DD886

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Type and number of Missions Delivered

(1) Artillery

(a) Actual Fire Missions 33

(b) H&I Fires 2064

(2) Naval Gun Fire

(a) Actual Fire Missions

(1) USS EDSON 4

(2) USS ORLICK 13

(a) Ammunition Expended

5" 54 HE 172

(3) 81mm Mortars

(b) Ammunition Expended by Type

(1) HE LT 78

(2) HE MED 1764

(3) ILL 209

(4) WP 10

Total 2061

Combat Air Supporta. Aviation units providing support:

HMM 163

HMM 263

HMM 361

VMO 2

b. Significant events

(1) Sequential listing of aircraft employed in CAS. None.

(2) Sequential listing of aircraft employed for other than CAS.

DateType of missionCoordinates

1-17

1 Feb 66

2 Feb

3 Feb

4 Feb

4 Feb

4 Feb

5 Feb

7 Feb

7 Feb

8 Feb

9 Feb

9 Feb

9 Feb

9 Feb

9 Feb

10 Feb

10 Feb

10 Feb

10 Feb

11 Feb

11 Feb

12 Feb

12 Feb

12 Feb

12 Feb

13 Feb

13 Feb

14 Feb

14 Feb

15 Feb

15 Feb

15 Feb

15 Feb

16 Feb

16 Feb

16 Feb

16 Feb

16 Feb

16 Feb

17 Feb

17 Feb

18 Feb

18 Feb

19 Feb

19 Feb

19 Feb

20 Feb

20 Feb

Troops and Equipment

Pay Officer and Supplies

Resupply

Resupply

Troop Exchange

Resupply, 1 man

Resupply

Resupply

Med Evac

Recon-Burk 6-6A

Med Evac

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Recon GS

Personnel exchange

Med Evac

Resupply

Recon of TAOR for ARMY ALO

Recon of Col OP

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Pickup

Resupply

Resupply

Med Evac

Troop Lift

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

REcon

Pay Officer

Resupply

From 312 to 324 and OHESQUAD

Troop Lift

Resupply

Resupply

Resupply

Troop Exchange

AT877788

AT916783

AT916783

AT878789

AT932764

AT832837

AT874804

AT837827

AT908837

AT930774

AT895825

AT916783

AT877788

AT874844

AT8890

AT916783

AT910889

AT874804

TOAR

TOAR

AT887733

AT885756

AT916783

AT874804

AT874804

AT876789

AT895825

AT904818

AT827837

AT916783

AT933782

AT874804

AT874804

AT933782

AT916783

AT882742

AT876789

AT827837

AT877788

AT916783

AT837827

AT885755

AT882742

AT837827

AT877788

AT916783

AT837827

21 Feb	Resupply	AT874804
21 Feb	Troop Lift	AT908754
22 Feb	Troop Exchange	AT837827
22 Feb	Resupply	AT885785
22 Feb	Resupply	AT916783
23 Feb	Resupply	AT876789
23 Feb	Resupply	AT876734
23 Feb	Med Evac	AT908754
26 Feb	Resupply	AT876734
26 Feb	Med Evac	AT880833
27 Feb	Resupply	AT876788
27 Feb	Resupply	AT876734
27 Feb	Resupply	AT874804
27 Feb	Resupply	AT916783
28 Feb	Resupply	AT877788
28 Feb	Resupply	AT874804
28 Feb	Resupply	AT876734
28 Feb	Recon GS	AT8077

Logistics

a. Supply. Supply is operating normally with no major problems encountered during the month. Supplement Supply Packs were drawn for long range patrols and personnel on outpost unable to use the PX. 14 PRC-6 radios and 13 PRC-10 radios were turned in under the R&E program. Our 782 gear is stocked a little better than last month. Both unit and supply distribution are being utilized.

b. Maintenance. 1st and 2d echelon maintenance is being performed by qualified personnel.

c. Cantonment and Camp Facilities Development. The Staff and Officer Club was completed with hot meals being served three times a day. An ammunition bunker is being constructed.

e. Transportation and Roads. Engineers are presently reinforcing bridges and repairing roads to our outlying companies.

f. Fiscal. Operating under combat funds.

g. Water. A water tanker from FISC resupplies our outlying companies each day. Outposts are resupplied by helicopter when requested.

h. Motor Transport. On Feb 3 1966 we received 28 M-274A1 mules. All our mules are operational. We are to receive one replacement M-422A1. All the rest are operational. On 22 Feb we were inspected by the Commanding General's representative and found to be in a satisfactory state of repair.

i. Embarkation. UP&TT, C&LA and VS&PT forms are kept up to date. On 24 Feb we were inspected by the Commanding General's representative and found this Battalion in a satisfactory state of readiness. Minor discrepancies are being taken care of.

j. Hospitalization and Evacuation. Our BAS has a 16 man ward set up to accommodate those personnel not evacuated to C Med. Our pediatric hospital is doing well in the treatment of indigenous personnel.

Air Defense

- a. Active measures. None
- b. Passive measures. Continued improvement of MLR and Bn CP positions improved passive defense against air attack.
- c. Special Training. None.
- d. Incidents. None.

Medical and Dental Support

- a. Surgeons: Lt James E. Wilkerson MC, USN* BATTALION SURGEON
Lt Edward J. Shahady MC, USNR-ASST BATTALION SURGEON
TAD to C Co 3d Med Bn, 3dMarDiv

- b. Significant events

(1) BAS mobilized to treat casualties of AmTrac disaster. It was felt that BAS Hospital Corpsmen functioned well.

(2) Visitors visit the Pediatrics ward.

(3) BAS underwent the Commanding General's Inspection.

- c. Medical Trends

(1) Thirteen new Venereal Disease cases this month.

(2) BAS 1-3-3 is involved in a Chlloquine Absorption Test with NAV-

SUPFACT,

- d. Number of Casualties Treated. 24.

- e. Number of Non-battle Patients Treated. 15. 560 outpatients.

- f. Preventive Medicine and Sanitation

(1) New eight hole heads obtained for the line companies.

(2) Rodent Control plan outlines, Traps obtained and set out.

(3) Sanitator will conduct Food Service Lectures for Messmen.

- g. Civil Affairs

(1) Number of persons treated by BAS 1-3-3. 9186.

(2) Amount and type of medicine dispensed:

Antibiotics

(a) Procaine Penicillin, injectable	30 Bot
(b) Penicillin in oil, injectable	12 Box
(c) Gantrison 500 mgm	3200 tab
(d) Gantrison Suspension	2 bot
(e) Cortosporin Otic	10 Bot
(f) Bacitracin Ointment	30 tube
(g) Bacitracin Ophthalmic	4 tube
(h) Terramycin Ophthalmic	2 tube

Skin Preparations

(a) Hydrocortisone	42 Tube
(b) Medi Quik	40 tube
(c) Calamine Lotion	11 bot
(d) Hydrogen Peroxide	6 bot
(e) Phisohex	1.5 gal

Analgesics

(a) Aspirin	4 bot
(b) Anacin	12 bot
(c) Sodium Salicylate	5 bot

Others

(a) Tedral	1 bot
(b) Estomil	15 bot
(c) Piperazine Citrate	18 Bot
(d) Piperazine Tartrate	6 bot
(e) Diarrhea Tabs	10 can
(f) Nitrofurazone Ointment	4 bot
(g) Thiersol Tincture	1 bot
(h) Sodium Bicarbonate Tabs	1 bot
(i) Chlorimetron	4 bot
(j) Vi Pents	6 bot
(k) Antigen	6 bot
(l) Mediatric/vitamins	11 bot
(m) Eugenol	2 bot
(n) 4X4 bandage	24 pack
(o) 2X2 bandage	28 pack
(p) Applicators cotton tipped	12 pack
(q) Adhesive tape	18 roll
(r) Band Aids	14 can
(s) Gamma Benzene Ointment	10 tube
(t) Tongue Blades	1 box
(u) 20 Ga needles	300
(v) 2 1/2 cc Syringe	300
(w) Roller Gauge 2"	36 roll
(x) Cascara Tabs	1 bot
(y) Diurex	2 bot
(z) Carbamine	15 box

3. Schooling conducted for Vietnamese Nurses at Pediatric Hospital

4. Problem Areas. No real pressing problem area this month.

Chaplain Support

1. Name of Chaplain: Lt Curtis W. BRANNAN, CHC, USNR, 673856
2. Number of services by type and number in attendance:

TYPE	NR	ATTENDANCE
Sunday Worship Service	18	289
Memorial Services	5	386
Weekday Services	6	54
Communed		72

- Roman Catholic coverage by Chaplains from FISC and G Med.
- Jewish coverage by Chaplain Riner.
- Roman Catholic Memorial Service coverage by Chaplain Maguire.

3. Number of persons receiving counseling: 70.
4. Significant Activities. Participated in Civil Affairs activities of the battalion with reference to the institutional work.
5. Facilities: Excellent.

Civil Affairs: Military Government: Community Relations

a. Significant Activities. The 1st Battalion, 3d Marines continued established civil affairs programs throughout the month of February.

(1) The medical program of visits to ten different hamlets each week supplemented by daily sick calls held by the various Companies resulted in 847 treatments.

(2) Close liaison was maintained with local officials in the Tactical Area of Responsibility. Initial contacts and 56 followup contacts were made with Vietnamese officials.

(3) In the area of military action, Company D launched a training program to include the Popular Forces of HOA LAC; however, the HOA V. LANG district chief instructed the Popular Forces to await further instructions before participating in further training conducted by the Marines. This situation was being reviewed with the District Chief on the date of this report. The Regional Forces attached to the Battalion were established in the Le My area to conduct joint operations with D Company Marines in preparation for expected security problems anticipated in the coming rice harvest season.

(4) The 3d Marine Division Band played a successful band concert for about 500 people at Kim Lien.

[REDACTED]

(5) Through coordination with the village chiefs of HOA LOC, HOA VINH, and HOA THANH a band stand was started by the local Popular Forces and on 6 February the 3d Marine Division band played a concert for some 450 villagers from the three villages. As usual the band was a great success.

(6) Seventh Engineers provided heavy equipment to level an area in HOA KHANH Village in preparation for a District Rally, which was held for three days from the 7th through the 10th. The battalion Civil Affairs Officer was invited and attended. Transportation was provided for about 100 people.

(7) A recreation area was constructed in the hamlet of NamO in cooperation with Marines of Company D and local village officials. Also, a small market place was established by the villagers of NamO to cater to the Marines stationed at NamO Bridge.

(8) Mr. Gill Shimbaugh, USOM Representative, was taken to Le My to talk to Mr Luong, chief of HOA LAC, about future construction of refugee housing for that area.

(9) On 14 Feb SSgt Nam, one of the battalion interpreters, met with an unfortunate accident and was killed along with 7 Marines when a LVT in which they were riding hit a mine. On the following day a funeral was attended in the village of HOA THANH by Marines of the Battalion.

(10) On 15 February the village chief of HOA LOC, Mr. Luong was murdered along with three other people. The incident was thoroughly investigated and the families of the dead were given food supplies.

b. Materials distributed; 1295 pounds of food, salt and candy have been distributed to 963 refugees and children. 875 bars of soap have been given to 650 people.

c. Special Civil Action Projects

(1) On the 5th and 6th of February ten villagers were contracted by the battalion to put a thatched roof on the Staff Club. 70 dollars were converted to Plaster and paid to the workers' forman in the office of the village chief.

(2) Company A and Company D both established plans to repair schools and make or repair school furniture in their respective areas. Desks made from ammunition boxes were top on the list of priorities.

(3) In conjunction with changing positions, Company A coordinated with village chiefs of HOA THANH and HOA NINH in establishing a new market place and contracting for trash pickup.

d. Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program. The villagers are becoming more willing to inform the Marines about the enemy, which is a very good sign of growing faith and trust. Many ambushes have been set and H&I fire plotted as results of information supplied by the local people.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

010001HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

010700HFeb

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0003		1	BuA,B,D	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0012		2	BuCaddy	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
	0015	3	Bu3	Cr	Sit Rep neg contact. Spot Report 2 for 30 Jan 66		SFC
0027		4	BuB	Bu	B-1-B Rambler at okpt 2, B-1 Rambler at okpt 2		SFC
0120		5	BuD	Bu	D-1-A Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0145		6	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at okpt 4		SFC
0150		7	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0155		8	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0200		9	BuD,D-1	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0205		10	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0210		11	BuB	Bu	A-2-C sec. A-1-B at okpt 2		SFC
0332		12	BuA	Bu	A-3-A Rambler at okpt 4		SFC
0357		13	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0355		14	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0359		15	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0400		16	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0413		17	BuD	Bu	Ramblers D-3-A & D-2-A returned		SFC
0425		18	BuB	Bu	B-3 Rambler at okpt 4		SFC
0429		19	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at okpt 5		SFC
0450		20	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at okpt 3		SFC
0455		21	BuD	Bu	D-3-C returned to CP		SFC
0500		22	BuB	Bu	B-2 Rambler returned to CP		SFC
0525		23	BuB	Bu	B-1-B Rambler has returned		SFC
0600		24	BuA,B,D,Caddy	Bu	All secure. No enemy contact		SFC
0657		25	BuA	Bu	A-1-B returned		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-63 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

010700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

020700HFeb

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1	Bu3	Bu	OPENED JOURNAL	SF	
0710		2	BuB	Bu	B-3-B Canister has returned	SFC	
0725		3	Bu6	Bu3	Kilo 6 reported fire west of his position. Checked with "B" Co.. They heard the fire, are checking into it. Will call back	SF	
0730		4	Pre4	Pre	Ramblers & Canisters have returned	SFC	
0745		5	Cr3	Bu3	Gen ENGLISH & Gen MC CUTCHEON will be at Cr at 0850. Will look Bu area. Tactical visit	H&S	A,B,D
0805		6	BuA	Bu3	Alpha Rambler & Canister have returned	SFC	
0845		7	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A, B-2-B, B-2-C, Departed B-2 CP	SFC	
0850		8	BuB	Bu3	Shooting reported earlier by B Co was found to be PF's.	SF	
0915		9	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A Rambler dep FOX FORT for patrol	SFC	
0925		10	BuB	Bu	B-2-A is at checkpoint 1. Gen ENGLISH and Gen MC CUTCHEON are now at this position	SFC	
0951		11	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A is at ckpt 2	SFC	
1045		12	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C is at ckpt 1	SFC	
1115		13	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A is at ckpt 3	SFC	
1140		14	BuB	Bu	B-2-B is at ckpt 2	SFC	
1143		15	BuB	Bu	B-2-A is at ckpt 4, B-2-C is at ckpt 2	SFC	
1155		16	Bu6	Bu	At CP Hotel Co B CP	SF	
1214		17	BuD	Bu	D-1 has returned to CP	SFC	
1216		18	BuB	Bu	B-2-C has reached ckpt 3	SFC	
1220		19	BuA	Bu	A-3-C at ckpt 3	SFC	
1240		20	BuB	Bu	B-2-B Rambler at ckpt 3	SFC	
1300		21	BuB	Bu	B-2-B Rambler at ckpt 4	SFC	
1317		22	BuB	Bu	B-2-C Rambler at ckpt 5	SFC	
1323		23	BuB	Bu	B-2-B Rambler at B-2-B PPB	SFC	
1350		24	BuB	Bu	B-2-C Rambler at PPB	SFC	
1436		25	Pre6	Pre	Have returned to CP, checking out of net	SFC	
	1445	26	Bu	BuB	Helicopter on way to Bu CP to pick up 106's to be delivered to your position	SF	
1500		27	BuOP	Bu	Bu Caddy line is down	SF	
1520		28	BuA	Bu	A-2-A back at Plt CP	SFC	
	1523	29	Bu6	Bu10	Set up place for comm security briefing and notify S-3. Briefing at 1300 2 Feb 1966	SF, H&S, A, B, D	
1600		30	BuD	Bu	D-1-B departed	SFC	
1652		31	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B at ckpt 1	SFC	
1657		32	BuD	Bu	D Co will register at coord (AT 900839) w/ 15 rds at 011700H	SFC	
1727		33	BuD	Bu3	Ceased 81mm mortar registration	SFC	
1750		34	Bu34	Bu	Two women with 5 cartons of Gals and \$1 state side money & some MPC. Were turned loose by 34. Will get them tomorrow. 34 has money and cigars	SFC	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

010700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

020700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1910		35	BuD	Bu	D-1-B Rambler at ckpt 2, D-2-A departed		SFC
1915		36	BuB	Bu	B-3-A has departed		SFC
1945		37	BuA	Bu	A-3-C, A-2-A, A-1-C have departed		SFC
1935		38	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 3		SFC
1945		39	BuA	Bu	A-3-C departed 1900, A-2-A departed 1910, A-2-A departed 1900		SFC
1945		40	BuB	Bu	B-1-A and B-1-B have departed		SFC
1950		41	BuD	Bu	D-3-C Canister departed		SFC
2020		42	Bu	Cr	Disregard entry 38		SFC
2030		43	BuD	Bu	D-3-B departed		SFC
2032		44	Bu3	DCr	A-2-A departed 1910, A-3-C departed 1900, A-1-A departed 1900		SFC
2040		45	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC
2054		46	BuB	Bu	B-3-B has departed		SFC
2105		47	PreD	Pre	BuD line is out - on radio Pretext		SF
	2110	48	PreB	Pre	Request disposition of D-2-B		SF
2120		49	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 1		SFC
2130		50	BuB	Bu	B-1-B returned because of loss of comm, are now leaving to ckpt 2		SFC
1725		51	PreD	Pre	D-2-B departed (LATE ENTRY)		SFC
1955		52	BuB	Bu	Change entry 50 to read B-1-A		SF
2200		53	BuA,B,D,Caddy	Bu	- Sit Rep all secure, neg contact		SFC
	2215	54	Bu3	PreD	AxHandle will be at your position tomorrow. morning. Will check head site		SF
2215		55	BuB	Bu	B-1-B Rambler at ckpt 2		SFC
2230		56	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 2		SFC
2250		57	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at ckpt 3		SFC
2255		58	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at ckpt 3		SFC
2300		59	BuB	Bu	B-1-A Rambler at ckpt 3		SFC
	2250	60	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report 1, DTG 012240 Feb 66		SFC
2316		61	BuA	Bu	A-1-A at ckpt 4		SFC
2315		62	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 3		SFC
2330		63	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at ckpt 4		SFC
2335		64	BuA	Bu	A-3-C & A-2-A, A-1-A in CP		SFC
2355		65	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 4		SFC
0001		66	BuA	Bu	A-2-C departed		SFC
0010		67	BuA,B,D,Caddy	Bu	- Sit Rep no contact		SFC
0041		68	BuA	Bu	A-2-C Rambler at ckpt 1		SFC
0126		69	PreOper	Bu3	Message monitored from Stakeout to PreCharlie		SFC
0144		70	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0156		71	BuA	Bu	A-1-B Canister departed, Sit Rep neg		SFC
0203		72	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0204		73	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
	0207	74	Bu3	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0213		75	BuA	Bu	A-2-C at ckpt 2		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DFG, Month, year)

010700HFeb

CLOSED (DFG, Month, year)

020700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0226		76	BuD	Bu	D-3-B Rambler at okpt 4		SFC
0252		77	BuD	Bu	D-3-D at okpt 5, D-3-A at okpt 4		SFC
0314		78	BuD	Bu	D-2-A back at Delta CP		SFC
0345		79	BuD	Bu	D-3-B returned to CP		SFC
0350		80	BuD	Bu	D-3-C Canister returned to CP		SFC
0351		81	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact, A-2-C at okpt 3		SFC
0352		82	BuB	Bu	B-1-A returned to CP, radio down, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0401		83	BuD, Caddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0502		84	BuB	Bu	B-3-A Rambler is at B-3 CP		SFC
0505		85	BuD	Bu	D-3-C Canister back at CP		SFC
0509		86	BuD	Bu	D-3-A has reached okpt 4		SFC
0525		87	BuB	Bu	B-3-A leaving ambush position. <i>Op</i> reports seeing a red flare azimuth 310° 200-400 yds from road		SF
0550		88	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact, B-1-B is back in CP		SFC
0605		89	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg enemy contact		SFC
0605		90	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0630		91	BuB	Bu	B-3-A has returned to CP		SFC
0700		92	BuA	Bu	A-1-B, A-2-C have returned		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVHC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

020700HFeb

030700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0723	0730	1	Kilo6 Bu		Heard 10-12 rounds small arms near this position		SF
			St	PreC	Move to Hill 785 immediately (MONITORED)		
0807		2	BuB	Bu	Spot Report 1 212240H, change coord to read 865795		SFC
0835		3	BuD	Bu	D-1-B, D-2-B returned		SFC
0845		4	Bu34	Bu	Flame tank shooting at LZ 0900		SF
0930		5	St	PreC	Imperative you reach Hill 785 by 021200H (MONITORED)		SF
0957		6	BuB	Bu	B-3-C Rambler departed B-3 CP		SFC
1005		7	BuA	Bu	A-3 departed CP		SFC
1037		8	PreOper	Bu3	Message from Stakeout to PreC		SF
1055		9	BuB	Bu	B-3-C Rambler at okpt 1		SFC
1111		10	PreOper	Bu3	Message monitored Stakeout		SF
1207		11	BuA	Bu3	A-3 Rambler is 500 meters south of okpt 3		SFC
1327		12	BuD	Bu	Two AmTracs now departing this position, with one squad		SF
1315		13	BuA	Bu	A-3 is at okpt 3		SFC
1330		14	BuB	Bu	B-3 Rambler at okpt 2 at 1237		SFC
1345		15	BuA	Bu	A-1-C now leaving this position		SFC
1410		16	PreOper	Bu3	Message from Stakeout to PreC		SF
1415		17	Pre	Bu3	Message from Stakeout to PreC		SF
1443		18	BuA	Bu3	A-3 Rambler in PPB at okpt 3		SFC
1445		19	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B at okpt 4		SFC
1500		20	BuD	Bu	2 AmTracs returned to D CP		SF
1505		21	PreOper	Bu3	Message from Stakeout to PreC		SF
1520		22	PreOper	Bu3	Message from Stakeout to PreC		SF
1545		23	BuB	Bu	B-3-B return		SF
1600		24	BuA	Bu	A-3 no enemy contact		SF
1657		25	BuD	Bu	D-3-A departed CP		SFC
1659		30	BuD	Bu	D-3-B left CP		SFC
1710		31	Cr3	Bu3	Helo down at coords 912820 - send squad from D Co for security. D Co notified at 1725		SF D Co
1726		32	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C departed CP		SFC
1755		33	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B at okpt 1 at 1715, okpt 2 at 1750		SFC
1822		34	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B at okpt 2		SFC
1845		35	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B at okpt 3		SFC
1851		36	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A at okpt 3		SFC
1900		37	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C cancelled - being used as helo security		SFC
1910		38	BuD	Bu3	D-3-X which is going to helo site to reinforce D-3-C has departed		SFC
1920		39	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B and B-1-C departed CP		SFC
1928		40	BuB	Bu	B-2-B departed		SFC
1957		41	BuA,B	Bu	B-2-A Rambler departed, Sit Rep neg contact A-1-A Canister departed CP		SFC

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

020700H Feb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

030700H Feb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2000		42	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact, D-3-B Rambler at ckpt 4	SFC	
2002		43	BuA	Bu	A-2-C Rambler departed, A-1-A Canister set, Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
2005	2012	44	PreCaddy Bu		Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
		45	Bu3	Cr	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
			BuD	Bu	D-3-C in position, neg contact	SFC	
2022		46	BuB	Bu	B-2-B at ckpt 1	SFC	
2023		47	PreOper Bu		Message from Stakeout to PreC	SFC	
2030		48	BuOP	Bu	Small arms auto fire 4 rd burst off & on for approx 5 minutes. Range 2000 - 2500 meters Azimuth 212, Spot Report 1	SFC	
	2045	49	Bu3	Cr	Spot Report 1	SFC	
	2145	50	Bu3	Cr	Addition to Spot Report 1	SFC	
2200		51	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ckpt 2	SFC	
2210		52	BuA,B,D,Caddy	Bu	- Sit Rep neg contact except refer to Spot Report 1 D-3-A at ckpt 4, (see message file for Caddy message)	SFC	
2220		53	BuCaddy Bu		Have 1 man with broken leg, etc.	SF	
2217		54	PreCaddy Pre		Man has fractured ankle, Will keep at this position	SF	
	2218	55	Pre3	PreCaddy	- See msg file	SF	
2237		56	BuB	Bu	B-2-B Rambler at ckpt 2	SF	
			PreCaddy Pre		See msg file, ref entry 53	SF	
2300		57	BuA	Bu	A-2-C remain in vicinity of (AT 892770) to (AT 884768) to patrol along road. At 030545H will put Fire Team in vicinity of refugee hamlet (AT 888772)	SF	
		58	PreOper Bu3		Message from Stakeout to PreC	SF	
2340			BuB	Bu	B-2-B and B-2-A at ckpt 4	SFC	
2345			BuD	Bu	D-3-A at ckpt 5	SFC	
2400		59	BuA,B,D,Caddy	Bu	- Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0025		60	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at ckpt 6	SFC	
0038		61	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ckpt 5	SFC	
0055		62	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 3, B-2-B set up Canister at ckpt 3	SFC	
0132		63	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 3	SFC	
0152		64	BuD	Bu	D-3-A at ckpt 6	SFC	
0200		65	PreCaddy Bu		Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0204		66	BuA,B,D,Caddy	Bu	- Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0205		67	BuA	Bu	A-1-B departed	SFC	
0210		68	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 1	SFC	
0230		69	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 2	SFC	
0310		70	BuD	Bu	D-2-B and D-2-C Canisters are back in lines	SFC	
0315		71	Bu	BuA	Rambler A-2-C, neg contact, on way in to CP	SFC	

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

020700H Feb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

030700H Feb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0350		72	BuB, D, Caddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0530		73	BuD	Bu	Canister D-2-A returned to CP		SFC
0531		74	BuB	Bu	B-3-C in CP position		SFC
0540		75	BuB	Bu	B-1-C in CP position		SFC
0545		76	BuB	Bu	B-2-B in CP position		SFC
0603		77	BuD	Bu	D-3-A at ckpt 8		SFC
0604		78	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0605		79	BuD	Bu	D-3-C all secure, no contact		SFC
0606		80	BuB	Bu	B-3 Rambler at ckpt 4		SFC
0607		81	BuA	Bu	A-1-B back to MLR		SFC
0616		82	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep for A & Caddy neg contact		SFC
0619		83	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0630		84	BuB	Bu	Bravo 3 Rambler in CP		SFC
0632		85	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at ckpt 7		SFC
0645		86	BuB	Bu	B-2-A returned		SFC
0700		87	BuA	Bu	A-2-C returned		SFC

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

030700H Jan 66

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

040700H Jan 66

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG From To	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0740		1	Caddy Bu	Caddy reports 4 year child at position with bullet wound in stomach. Battalion BAS has med vehicle on way.	S, F
	0750	2	Bu3 SmkRm	Smoke Room A-2 was notified about the wounding of an VN child at Nam O Bridge. Lt CHAMBERS was to investigate.	S, F
0755		3	BuD Bu	D-3-A & D-3-B back to CP.	S, F, C
0830		4	PreRelay Bu	Pre On our last battery.	S, F
	0840	5	Pre PreRelay	Submit complete request.	S, F
1010		6	BuB Bu	Req fam fire fm 1200H to 1400H firing line (AT 889789) impact area (AT 864787) to (AT 864793).	S, F, C
1117		7	Cd3 Bu	C Co continues search and destroy mission, they have had contacts from all points of the compass with groups varying in size from 2 to 15. In the last contact, a VC base camp was discovered, containing dogs, chickens, documents, and 15 VC fled into the surrounding jungle with one platoon in close pursuit.	S, F, C
1244		8	BuB Bu	Fam fire 3.5 & Law fm 1300-1500 (AT 891884).	S, F, C
1340		9	PreRelay Bu	Pre Need 12 BA-279, 1 box BA-30.	S, F, C
1428		10	BuB Bu	B-2 ceased fam fire.	S, F, 10
			PreD Pre	2 AmTracs departed for Nam O Bridge.	S, F
			Sh203 Bu3	ENTILINO, Carl J. 2114313/0311 going to Wons Re Air School. Report air freight prior to 040600 Feb.	S, F
1430		11	Cd1 Bu5	Capt MARSH-urgent business.	S, F, S-1
1650		12	BuD Bu	Will register mortars fm 1700-1730 (AT 884842).	S, F
1705		13	BuD Bu	D-2-A, D-2-C departed.	S, F, C
1715		14	BuD Bu	Down choper hauled away. Securing Sqd.	S, F, C
1717		15	BuB Bu	B-3-B departed.	S, F, C
1725		16	BuD Bu	D-2-A has reached Checkpoint #1.	S, F, C
1740		17	BuD Bu	D-2-A Rambler at Checkpoint #2, D-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
1800		18	BuD Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S, F, C
1814		19	BuD Bu	D-2-A has returned (Helo security).	S, F, C
1802		20	PreA Pre	Hsg #20 - Call sign for Ramblers & Canisters.	S, F, A Co

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

030700H Jan 66

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

040700H Jan 66

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		From	To		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1814		21	PreA	Pre	msg #21 - Truck 6x6 staying at Alfa CP.	S, F, S-4	
1842		22	PreA	Pre	D-2-A at Checkpoint #3.	S, F, C	
1843		23	Cd3	Bu3	Be prepared to send Co D on convoy escort duty for a period of two days beginning on order tomorrow. One platoon will occupy D Co position.	S, F, D&B Co	
1907		24	PreA	Pre	A-1-C Rambler departed (msg #24).	S, F, C	
1917		25	BuB	Bu	B-1-C Canister departed.	S, F, C	
1933		26	BuB	Bu	B-1-B Rambler departed.	S, F, C	
2000		27	Cad, R, D, A	Bu	Sit report, negative report.	S, F, C	
2005		28	BuOP	Bu	Reported firing vic HOA THANH. About 20 rds M-14 or M-1 heard then obs vehicle moving S through HOA THANH. vehicle stopped for 05 min. then moved S at high speed for 200 yards then about 15 rds heard, believe incoming and out-going in vic of vehicle.	S, F, A Co	
2006		29	BuD	Bu	D-3-C Rambler departed.	S, F, C	
2013		30	BuB	Bu	B-1-B Rambler at Checkpoint #1.	S, F, C	
2030		31	PreA	Pre	Company vehicle was shot at coords (AT 908782) at 2005. PreA-5 says he doesn't know why vehicle was out alone after dark. There are PF's in HOA THANH.	S, F	
2040		31A	PreB	Pre	B-1-A & B-3-A departed, D-3-C at Checkpoint #1.	S, F, C	
2105		32	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at Checkpoint #2. B-3-A at Checkpoint #2.	S, F, C	
2100		33	BuB	Bu	B-2-A left CP 2052, B-1-A Cp #1.	S, F, C	
2120		34	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at Checkpoint #3.	S, F, C	
2135		35	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at Checkpoint #3.	S, F, C	
2145		36	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at Cp #4 & B-2-A at Cp #1.	S, F, C	
2200		37	BuCad, A, R, D	Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S, F, C	
2201		38	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at Checkpoint #2.	S, F, C	
2215		39	BuA	Bu	A-1-C returned to CP.	S, F, C	
2220		40	BuA	Bu	B-2-A at Checkpoint #2.	S, F, C	
2230		41	BuA	Bu	Canister 2-B left CP.	S, F, C	
2257		42	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at Checkpoint #3.	S, F, C	
2259		43	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at Checkpoint #3.	S, F, C	
2321		44	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at Checkpoint #4.	S, F, C	
2350		45	BuB	Bu	B-1-C Canister set at 2200.	S, F	
2351		46	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at Checkpoint #5.	S, F, C	
2355		47	BuCad	Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S, F	
2356		48	BuB	Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S, F	

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-8S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

030700H Jan 66

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

040700H Jan 66

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG From To	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2359		49	BuD Bu	D-3-B Rambler departed, sit report negative contact.	S,F
0012		50	BuB Bu	B-1-A is at Checkpoint #4.	S,F,C
	0015	51	Pre3 PreA	What is sit rep. Ans neg contact 0020.	S,F
			Bu3 Cd	Spot report #1.	S,F
0030		52	BuD Bu	D-3-C at Checkpoint #1. Canister set.	S,F
0033		53	BuA Bu	A-1-B departed.	S,F,C
0130		54	BuD Bu	D-3-B Rambler secured due to lack of communications.	S,F,C
0157		55	BuB Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F,C
0202		56	BuD Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F,C
0207		57	PreA Pre	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F,C
0219		58	BuD Bu	D-3-C at Checkpoint #5.	S,F,C
0222		59	PreA Pre	A-1-B is at Checkpoint #2.	S,F,C
0223		60	PreA Pre	A-2-A has departed.	S,F,C
0322		61	PreA Pre	A-2-A is at Checkpoint #1.	S,F,C
0330		62	BuD Bu	D-1-C has departed.	S,F,C
0332		63	BuA Bu	A-2-A at Checkpoint #3.	S,F,C
0414		64	BuB Bu	B-3-A at Checkpoint #4.	S,F,C
0415		65	BuCad, A, B, D Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F,C
0430		66	BuB Bu	B-1-B at Checkpoint #5.	S,F,C
0447		67	BuB Bu	B-1-A at Checkpoint #5.	S,F,C
0501		68	PreA Pre	A-2-A at Checkpoint #4.	S,F,C
0535		69	BuB Bu	B-3-B has returned to CP.	S,F,C
0540		70	PreA Pre	A-1-B at Checkpoint #3. A-2-A at Checkpoint #5.	S,F,C
0545		71	PreB Pre	B-3-A Rambler has returned.	S,F,C
0600		72	BuB Bu	B-1-A, B-2-A, B-1-C has returned to CP.	S,F
0600		73	PreCad, B, F, A Pre	Sit report, All secure.	S,F,C
0630		74	PreA Pre	A-2-A is back.	S,F
0655		75	PreA Pre	A-1-B has returned.	S,F

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

040700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

050700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0710		1	PreD	Pre	D-2-A at ckpt 5		SFC
0750		2	Pre	PreA	Send Shore coord & times for changes in future plans for 04-06 Feb ASAP		SF ACo
0835		3	Bu16	Bu	Have small Vietnamese boy hit by Marine vehicle		SF S-2
	0845	4	Pre	PreA	Instructions for Canisters and Ramblers		SF
	0902	5	Pre	PreA	"C" Battery will be registering on your left flank this morning		SF
0930		6	PreD	Pre	D-3-A is at ckpt 1. Amtracs have returned to Company CP		SFC
1105			Cr	Bu	Gen KRULAK will not be visiting you this AM		SF
	1130	7	Bu3	Cr	Changes & additions to plans for 041800 - 051800 for BuA		SF
1222		8	Pre26C	Pre	Request for supplies		SF
1234		9	Cr3	Bu	Capt KENNAN stated special alert over. Resume normal readiness		SFC
1245		10	BuD	Bu	Spot Report 1		SFC
1332		11	BuD	Bu	D-3-A at ckpt 2		SFC
1450		12	Bu3A	Bu	Arrange to have 4 Amtracs staged to D Co position tonight. D Co must be on Highway 1 south of NAM C Village by 050700. Message from Delta 6 for relay to Delta 5 will follow		
					Notified AmTracs, he has no vehicles available operational. Notified Bu3 Act.		
1500		13	BuD6	Bu	Instructions from Delta 6 to be relayed to Delta 5 concerning operation 050200H		Bu5, SF Delta5
1615		14	BuD6	Bu	Relay to Delta 5 there will be no across the river operations tonight. Ambushes and patrols on the south bank		
1645		15	BuD6	BuD5	NOTE - FragO from D6 to D5 - Insure that 2d, 3d and Wpns Plats have helmets and flack vests for operation tomorrow. Light marching pack and E-tool, 1 poncho, 2 MIC's, necessities for 2 days. Get count on available M-76 grenade launchers and LAAN's, make sure Corpsman have Unit 1's and 2 days supplies. Count available PRE-6's and 10's. Have unit leaders ready for briefing as soon as I return. Set up early chow for 050600		
1620		16	BuD6	Bu	Relay to Delta5 - No across the river operations tonight. Change early chow to 0500		Delta5

PAGE NO: /

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

040700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

050700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1600		17	Bu3A	Bu	NOTE - Notify S-4 that 3d Mar S-4 will have 9 trucks at our CP 050400 to go to "D" Co. stage "D" Co to convoy pick-up point. Tell S-4 "D" Co needs 36 grenade adapters. Lt WANAMAKER, NCF will go. Inform Capt GIBSON that an FAC Tm from 1 /1 will land at LZ Turkey this pm, billet and feed them, prepare to move them to convoy staging point 050500H. FLSG will obtain as many 60mm mortars as possible for delivery to our CP. Alert S-2 that 10 sets of maps of area from here to PHU BAI will be required. Tell CommO a MK83, PRC-10, M37 from Arty, and a 41, a 47 and a 10 for FAC Tm will be required (Requirement for FAC Tm Comm equip later cancelled)	Will	
	1652	18	Bu	Pre	Spot Report	SFC	
1740		19	BuB	Bu	B-2 moves to Hill 34 (Permanent PPB)	SF	
	1657	20	Bu	BuA,D,E	Caddy, Pre26C - Shunt Claymores to prevent accidental activation by lightning	26C 1940	
1910		21	Bu34	Bu	Party filling sandbags will be coming up on radio on Bn Tac Net	SFT	
	1915	22	Bu	AxHandle3	- How do you shunt the Claymore? Ans: Replace plug caps on wires D forward Land Line down	SF	
1925		23	NOTE		B-3-A has departed	SF	
1926		24	BuB	Bu	PreYankee dep. CP (sandbag filling team)	Bu10	
1935		25	Bound3	Bu	1/1 has an ambush at (AT 903734) from 042000 to 042400. Rambler ckpt at (AT 889726) patrol time 042300 to 050500	SFC	
1945		26	PreA	Pre	A-1-C has departed	SFC FSOC	
1955		27	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC	
2000		28	NOTE		MEMORANDUM - D Co operation	SFC	
2005		29	Bu	Cr	D Co night activities changes	SFC	
2007		30	Bu10	Bu	BuA Land Line is out	SFC	
2014		31	BuD	Bu	"D" Sit Rep neg, neg contact D-1-B departed	SFC	
2015		32	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
2016		33	PreB	Pre	B-3-B has departed, Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
2018		34	BuD	Bu	D-2-C has departed	SFC	
2030		35	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has departed	SFC	
2030		36	Pre	PreY	Maintain your radio near Sharpshooter leader, control by infantry phone	SF	
2034					Sharpshooter cannot come to Pre Freq, please advise		
2025		37	Bu2	Bu3	Intell Sit Rep	SFC	
2055		38					

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

040700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

050700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2100		39	Cr	Bu	2 operators w/AN-PRC-25, driving an M274 will arrive 1/3 CP 050630, join convoy. Stop at HAI VAN Pass, monitor D Co, call sign Stakeout relay		SF
2105	2115	40	BuB	Bu	B-2-A departed lines		SFC
		41	Pre	PreA	What time did A-3-B depart? Is Alpha ckpt in position?		SF
2119		42	PreA	Pre	A-3 is in PPB, communicates only when necessary. Affirmative on Alpha checkpoint		SF
2130		43	BuD	Bu	D-2-B has departed		SFC
2135		44	Cr	Bu3	ARVN will not detain traffic in HAI VAN Pass. Our FP's cannot be used (Backlash). ARVN will control traffic and attempt coordination from top of HAI VAN Pass		SF
2200		45	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2203		46	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2203		47	PreA	Pre	A-1-A ckpt 1, A-1-C in position, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2220		48	PreA	Pre	Cancel HAI Fire in area A-1-C, 300 meters to close		SF FSCC
2222		49	PreB	Pre	B-2-A ckpt 1, B-3-B ckpt 2		SFC
2240		50	PreY	Pre	Pre Yankee is on the way back to CP, radio will remain in position with security force		SF
2243		51	BuB	Bu	B-1-A has departed		SFC
2250		52	BuD	Bu	D-1-C is now departing		SFC
2250		53	Bu34	Bu	26 men from Yankee back in, 14 man detail with two tanks remain in position		SF
2250		54	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ckpt 2		SFC
2317		55	BuD	Bu	D-2-A at ckpt 1		SFC
2319		56	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 3, B-1-A at ckpt 1		SFC
2335		57	BuCaddy	Bu	Wrecker came to NAM O, driver claimed he was trying to find 7th Engineers, SSgt PRICE gave him directions. Driver seemed to be sober but as he turned around he knocked a pole over, SSgt PRICE thinks he may be drunk. Truck's number is 201468		Brogue 3 SFC
2350		58	BuD	Bu	D-2-A ckpt 2		SFC
2358		59	BuB	Bu	B-2-A ckpt 3, Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0002		60	BuD	Bu	D-3-C now leaving CP, Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0005		61	BuD	Bu	D-2-A is at ckpt 3		SFC
0006		62	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0012		63	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 2		SFC
0012		64	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep no contact, all secure. No radio contact w/ A-3		SFC
0040		65	BuD	Bu	D-1-B has returned to CP		SFC

PAGE NO:

3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

040700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

050700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0040		66	Pre	PreA	Msg - Is A-3 under instructions to return to CP in event of lost comm? Ans: Affirm		SF
0055		67	BuD	Bu	Rambler D-2-A is at ckpt 5		SFC
0135		68	BuD	Bu	D-2-B has returned to CP		SFC
0150		69	PreA	Pre	A-1-A at ckpt 2		SFC
0159		70	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0202		71	BuB,D	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0212		72	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
	0213	73	Bu3	Cr	Sit Rep neg contact		sfc
0221		74	BuD	Bu	D-2-A at ckpt 6		SFC
0242		75	BuD	Bu	D-1-C Canister back home		SFC
0254		76	BuD	Bu	D-2-A, D-3-C Ramblers back home		SFC
0314		77	BuB	Bu	B-1-A Rambler at ckpt 3		SFC
0339		78	BuB,D	Bu	D-2-C Canister home, B-2 Rambler at ckpt 5		SFC
0358		79	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0400		80	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 4, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0405		81	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0407		82	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0452		83	BuB	Bu	B-2-A Rambler home		SFC
0459		84	BuB	Bu	B-1-C Canister home		SFC
0510		85	BuB	Bu	B-1-B Canister has returned		SFC
0530		86	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A Canister has returned		SFC
0540		87	BuB	Bu	B-3-B Rambler is at ckpt 4		SFC
0552		88	BuD	Bu	D-6 have departed		SFC, Bu34, 10, 4
0555		89	BuB	Bu	B-1-A has returned		SFC
0559		90	BuB	Bu	B-3-B has returned		SFC
0600		91	BuA,B,D,Caddy	Bu	- Sit Rep neg contact, Ramblers & Canisters for B & D have returned		SFC
	0638	92	Bu2,3	Bu34	Morning report by PFC Green		SF, Bu34
	0700	93	Pre3	PreA	Need disposition on Ramblers & Canisters		SF

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

050700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1	Bu3	Bu	OPENED JOURNAL	SF	
0714		2	PreA	Pre	A-1-A in at 0630, A-1-C in at 0710	SFC	
0722		3	PreA	Pre3	Canisters and Rambles are in	SFC	
0724		4	PreA	Pre3	60 mort for Delta on way to his position	SF	
0756		5	Bu	BuD	Informed Burke Delta that arty FO's will be at their position from 1100-1600. Arty will be firing	SF	
0820		6	PreD	Pre	MRC-37 has broken down, Req another one ASAP (located on Highway 1)	SF	
0830		7	Pre	PreD	PRC-21 to replace MRC-37 is leaving	SF	
0845		8	Pre	PreA	Where is 60 Mortar? Ans: At Alfa Rear. Dispatched vehicle at 0600 to S-4	SF	
0950		9	NOTE		Capt GIBSON picked up 60 mortar at "A" Rear and took it to "D" Company at NAM O Bridge	SF	
1015		10	BuCaddy	Bu	"D" Company moved out	SFC	
1124		11	BuA	Bu	Alfa Company has 17 unequal swimmers, total Co. strength 182	SF	
1210		12	BuB	Bu	B-3-C dep CP	SFC	
1248		13	BuB	Bu	B-3-C has reached ckpt 1	SFC	
1310		14	Cr3	Bu	Fm: PreD, we have a vehicle broken down, will be moving in 10 minutes	SF	
1320		15	Cr3	Bu	Fm: PreD, we have started to move out	SF	
1321		16	BuD	Bu	Delta Co 20 unequal swimmers, total Co. strength 182	SF	
1325		17	Pre6	Pre	Enroute to ckpt "Hotel."	SFC	
1325		18	Pre6	Pre	Have arrived at destination	SFC	
1329		19	BuB	Bu	B-3-C has reached ckpt 2	SFC	
1331		20	Pre6	Pre	Arrived at ckpt "Hotel."	SFC	
1410		21	Cr3	Bu	Fm: PreD-6, have passed ckpt 20	SFC	
1418		22	Cr3	Bu3	Fm: PreD-6, have passed ckpt 4	SFC	
1421		23	Pre6	Pre	Now leaving ckpt "Hotel", going to ckpt Charlie	SFC	
1507		24	BuD	Bu	Delta Co has commenced firing Ontas	SFC	
1515		25	BuB	Bu	B-3-C at ckpt 3	SFC	
1516		26	Pre6	Pre	Have arrived at ckpt "Charlie".	SFC	
1530		27	Bu3	Cr	Change in tonight's plans, as follows: B-1-A Rambler R/C 051900-060630 ckpt 1 (AT 889812) ckpt 2 (AT 909814) ckpt 3 (AT 917819), ckpt 4 (AT 918827) ckpt 5 (AT 921831) ckpt 6 (AT 900823), ckpt 7 (AT 904820) ckpt 8 (AT 910824) ckpt 9 (AT 900823)	SF	
1536		28	Bu3	MessHall	"C" Co will return after 1800, save chow They have had only 1 meal in last 2 days	SF	
1615		29	Cr	Bu	PreC present position (AT 911688)	SFC	

PAGE NO: 7

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DIG, Month, year)

050700HFeb

CLOSED (DIG, Month, year)

060700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1635		30	Cr	Bu	"C" Co is at A-1-1's position at this time, will depart that position at approximately 051700H		SFC
1636		31	PreC	Pre	Req chow on arrival (Msg 31)		SF
1646		32	Pre	PreC	Chow will be available (Msg 32)		SF
	1700	33	Bu	BuA	Coupled route of B-1-A passed to B Co		SF
1735		34	Cr	Bu	Trucks arrived at A-1-1 to pick up C Co		SFC
1751		35	St	Pre	PreC departed A-1-1 CP		SFC
1800		36	Bu	Cr	D (-) Canister is 052100 - 060300		SFC
	1830	37	Pre	PreA	Send shackled coord of new position on ridgeline		SF
1835		38	PreA	Pre	New position located (AT 892733)		SF
1840		39	PreB	Pre	B-3-C is a Canister		SF
1919		40	PreB	Pre	B-1-A has departed CP		SFC
1930		41	PreC	Pre	PreC returned to 1/3 CP 051830		SFC
1938		42	PreD	Pre	Canister will leave CP at 052100. Location of Canister (MWVZHT)		SFC
1950		43	PreA,B,D,Cad	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
1952		44	PreA	Pre	Location of Canisters and checkpoint		SFC
1954		45	PreB	Pre	B-1-A at okpt 1		SFC
2013		46	PreB	Pre	B-2-B departed B-2 CP		SFC
2040		47	PreB	Pre	B-1-B departing CP		SFC
2056		48	PreB	Pre	B-1-A at okpt 2		SFC
2102		49	PreD	Pre	D-1-A has departed		SFC
2102		50	PreOP	Pre	Firing (small arms) near A Co position		SF
	2103	51	Pre	PreA	PreOP reported firing near your position		SF
2104		52	PreA	Pre	Trip flare went off near A-2-B. They fired into area near flare and are checking area		SF
2116		53	PreB	Pre	B-3-A departed 1745, reached okpt 1 at 2115. B-2-B reached okpt 2 at 2120		SFC
2126		54	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2130		55	PreA	Pre	Supply request for 6 Feb		SF A Co
2131		56	PreB	Pre	B-2-B reached okpt 1 at 2120 (correction of message 53)		SFC
2133		57	PreB	Pre	B-1-B reached okpt 1 at 2055, okpt 2 2132		SFC
2156		58	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2200		59	PreD	Pre	Canister A-1-A in position		SFC
2204		60	PreB	Pre	B-1-B at okpt 3		SFC
2211		61	PreA	Pre	A-1-A and A-2-A departed at 2200		SFC
2212		62	PreB	Pre	B-2-B at okpt 2		SFC
2220		63	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2231		64	PreA	Pre	A-2-B reestablished as Canister. Search of area following firing produced negative results		SFC
	2253	65	Pre	PreB	No helo resupply planned for tomorrow		SF
2242		66	PreA	Pre	A-1-A Canister in position		SFC

PAGE NO: -

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DIO, Month, year)

050700HFeb

CLOSED (DIO, Month, year)

060700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2246		67	PreB	Pre	B-3-A at okpt 3, B-1-B at okpt 4	SFC	
2248		68	PreA	Pre	A-3-A has departed	SFC	
2255		69	PreB	Pre	B-2-B at okpt 3	SFC	
	2318	70	Pre	PreD	Do not use LVT on river tonight	SF	
2340		71	PreB	Pre	B-2-B is at okpt 4	SFC	
2343		72	PreB	Pre	Canister B-2-A has departed	SFC	
2346		73	PreA	Pre	A-1-B is at okpt 1	SFC	
0005		74	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC	
0006		75	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC	
0008		76	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC	
0012		77	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC	
0037		78	PreA	Pre	A-3-A Canister is in position	SFC	
0045		79	PreB	Pre	B-1-B at okpt 5	SFC	
	0046	80	Pre	PreA	What is status of A-3-B?	SF	
0055		81	Pre	PreB	B-2-B at okpt 5 and heading in Canister	SFC	
0115		82	PreA	Pre	A-3-B left at 2300 but did not check out	SF	
	0115	83	Pre	PreB	Do not understand your reference to Canister in regards to B-2-B. Please clarify	SF	
0116		84	PreB	Pre	B-2-B Canister at each okpt	SF	
0130		85	PreB	Pre	B-1-A had to turn back at okpt 3 and return to okpt 1 to regain radio communication. Request instruction	SF	
0210		86	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC	
	0215	87	Bu3	BuB	See message 86	SF	
0245		88	BuA,B,Caddy	Bu	Sit Rep no contact	SFC	
0315		89	BuD	Bu	See message 89		
0330		90	BuB	Bu	B-1-A lost all communications. Has returned to Bravo CP	SFC	
0405		91	BuA,B,D,Caddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0536		92	PreB	Pre	B-3-A at okpt 6	SFC	
0545		93	PreB	Pre	B-1-B has returned to CP	SFC	
0558		94	PreB	Pre	B-2-B has returned to B-2 CP also neg contact	SFC	
0600		95	PreA,Caddy	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0608		96	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
	0610	97	Pre	Cr	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0640		98	PreA	Pre	A-3-B back to CP	SFC	
0641		99	PreB	Pre	B-3-C back to CP	SFC	
0646		100	PreA	Pre	A-1-B returned to CP	SFC	
	0710	101	Bu3	Bu34	Morning report for 3, 2	SF	
0710		102			CLOSED JOURNAL	SF	

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

070700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0710		1	Bu3	Bu	OPENED JOURNAL		SF
0711		2	PreA	Pre	A-1-A back to CP		SFC
0720		3	PreB	Pre	All Ramblers home		SFC
	0743	4	Pre	PreA	Have A-3-A, A-2-A Canisters returned to CP		SF
0751		5	Bu34	Bu3	Will fam fire M-14 from 0800-0900 (AT 939789)		SFC
	0812	6	PreB	Pre	All Canisters and Ramblers home		SF
	0930	7	Bu	BuA,B,C,D,H&S	Get people over to dog show at outdoor theater ASAP		SF
0940		8	PreA	Pre	A-3-A, A-2-A Canisters returned		SF
0950		9	Bu34	Bu	StJoe 3 fam fire at CP		SFC
0953		10	BuOper	Bu	"B" Forward line is in		SF
1035		11	BuOper	Bu	"D" Forward line is in		SF
1045		12	BuB	Bu	B Co changes for tonight		SFC
	1110	13	Bu	BuA	A-5 report to Pre6 ASAP. Reassign to Pre4		SF
1158		14	Cr3	Bu3	Burke D passed ckpt 3		SFC
1205		15	PreA	Pre	Need meat for 125 people and steelwo 1 tonight	SF A Rear	
1215		16	Cr	Bu	Burke D passed ckpt 12		SFC
1225		17	Cr	Bu	Burke D passed ckpt 9		SFC
1227		18	Cr	Bu	Burke D at ckpt 7		SFC
1245		19	Cr3	Bu3	Frost Call - DA NANG Ferry Operation curtailed temp. from 1230-1430 6 Feb		SF H&S S4
1318		20	Cr3	Bu3	At 1307 passing ckpt 15, at 1311 passing ckpt 6		SFC
1345		21	Cr3	Bu3	at 1336 passing ckpt 19 ("D" Co)		SFC
1355		22	Cr3	Bu3	At 1355 "D" Co crossed NAM O Bridge		SFC
1415		23	Cr3	Bu3	Relay from PreD now crossing ckpt 7, req permission to check out of net, Ckpt 7 located at (AT 947808). Permission denied		SF
1415		24	Pre6	Pre	Now leaving 1/3 CP for 3d Mar CP		SF
1418		25	Pre6	Pre	Have arrived at 3d Mar CP		SF
1430		26	Cr3	Bu	Relay for BuD. We are 200 meters from Bu CP. BuD6 req permission to disband convoy		SF
1430		27	PreD6	Pre	Am taking vehicles and going home		SF
1450		28	PreRelay	Pre	Contact StJoe Alfa by land line, have StJoe Alfa 28 come up on weather relay		SF StJoeA
1517		29	PreA	Pre	A-1-A has departed		SFC
1527		30	Pre6	Pre	Now leaving 3d Marines on way to 1/3 CP		SF
1547		31	Pre6	Pre	Have arrived at CP		SF
1625		32	BuA	Bu	A-1-B reached ckpt 1		SFC
1752		33	BuA	Bu	A-2-B now located Hill 312		SFC
1810		34	BuD	Bu	D-1-C has departed		SFC
1825		35	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has departed		SFC
1842		36	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has reached ckpt 2		SFC
1850		37	BuA	Bu	A Co squad position for tonight (AT 887736)		SFC
1852		38	BuD	Bu	D-3 Rambler for tomorrow is 070930-091000		SFC

PAGE NO: /

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

060700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

070700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1855		39	Boud3	Bu3	Rambler from 1800-2400 will come close to Bu perimeter at (AT 879724)		SF ACo
1910		40	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C at okpt 2		SFC
1935		41	BuB	Bu	B-3-C Canister is set		SFC
1955		42	BuA	Bu	A-1-A Canister departed, A-3-B departed		SFC
1957		43	BuB	Bu	Departure time changed for B-2-A (062000-062400) and B-2-B (062400-070430). Comm failure resulted in change		SFC
1959		44	BuB, Caddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2025		45	BuB	Bu	B-1-C departed		SFC
2026		46	BuA	Bu	A-3-A returning to CP for radio, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2030		47	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2034		48	Bu	Cr	2000 Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2052		49	BuA	Bu	A-2-A Canister departed		SFC
2058		50	BuD	Bu	D-1-B Rambler departed, D-3-B Canister departed		SFC
2112		51	BuB	Bu	B-3-B departed 2055, okpt 1 at 2107, B-1-C set 2100, B-2-A set 2105		SFC
2118		52	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at okpt 2		SFC
2134		53	BuD	Bu	D-2-B now in position		SFC
2137		54	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at okpt 3		SFC
2122		55	Brouge2	Bu	Sentry at Motor T lot fired 1 rd M-14 at movement in ville. Illuminated area with vehicle head lights. Saw nothing		SF
			Cr	Bu3	Meeting at Shove bunker 0900 7 Feb. Bring Psy Warfare Officer		SF
2200		56	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2215		57	BuCaddy	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2215		58	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at okpt 1, B-3-D at okpt 4, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
	2216	59	Bu	BuD	What is 2200 Sit Rep?		SF
2230		60	BuOper	Bu3	Land line to "D" Company is out		SF
2231		61	BuD	Bu3	Land line to "D" Company is in - D-1-B at okpt 1		SFC
2235		62	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B at okpt 5		SFC
2300		63	BuD	Bu	D-2-C Rambler departed		SFC
2320		64	BuB	Bu	B-1-A Rambler at okpt 2		SFC
2330		65	BuD	Bu	Delta Forward call for a line check		SF
2332		66	BuD	Bu	D-2-C Rambler has reached okpt 1		SFC
2335		67	BuD	Bu	D-1-B Rambler has reached okpt 2		SFC
2347		68	BuB	Bu	B-2-A Canister has returned		SFC
2352		69	BuB	Bu	B-2-B Rambler has departed		SFC
2400		70	BuD	Bu	D-1-C Rambler at okpt 3 2000, okpt 4 2400		SFC
2400		71	BuA, B, D, Caddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

060700H Feb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

070700H Feb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0017		72	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 3 2000, at ckpt 4 0017, B-1-A at ckpt 3, B-2-B at ckpt 1		SFC
0040		73	BuD	Bu	D-2-C at ckpt 2		SFC
0051		74	BuD	Bu	D-1-B at ckpt 3		SFC
0107		75	BuB	Bu	B-2-B at ckpt 2		SFC
0115		76	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 5		SFC
0200		77	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0200		78	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0205		79	BuD	Bu	D-2-C at ckpt 3		SFC
0210		80	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0215		81	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0220		82	BuB	Bu	B-2-B at ckpt 3		SFC
0235		83	BuB	Bu	B-2-B at ckpt 4		SFC
0240		84	BuD	Bu	D-1-B at ckpt 4		SFC
0250		85	BuD	Bu	D-2-C at ckpt 4		SFC
0350		86	BuD	Bu	D-2-C at ckpt 5		SFC
0352		87	BuD	Bu	D-1-B at ckpt 5		SFC
0353		88	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0358		89	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0402		90	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0425		91	BuD	Bu	D-2-C has returned		SFC
0430		92	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 5		SFC
0440		93	BuD	Bu	D-2-B has returned (D-3-B on Future Plans)		SFC
0445		94	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at CP, B-2-B is returning, B-1-C has returned		SFC
0446		95	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 5		SFC
0515		96	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 6		SFC
0525		97	BuB	Bu	B-3-B has returned		SFC
0545		98	BuA	Bu	A-2-A, A-1-B have returned		SFC
0552		99	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0600		100	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0605		101	BuA,B,D	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0620		102	BuB	Bu	B-3-C has returned, all Ramblers and Canisters in		SFC
0655		103	BuA	Bu	A-1-A, A-3-B have returned		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

080700HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0715		1	BuA	Bu	A-3-A is in. All Ramblers and Canisters are in except for A checkpoint		SFC
1030		2	BuD	Bu	D-3 has departed our position		SFC
1031		3	Pre6	Pre	Leaving CO on way to "D" Co position		SF
1000		4	NOTE		(LATE ENTRY) School for Mule Drivers conducted by MTO		
1225		5	PreA	Pre	What is disposition of SHUMPERT?		SF BAS
1240		6	Pre	PreA	SHUMPERT will be on light duty at rear for two days - then return forward		SF ACo
1240		7	PreARear	PreAFwd	Request to know if GSgt has got Cpl TRAVIS pay at that pos		SF
1250		8	BuD	Bu3	D-3 is at ckpt 5		SFC
1307		9	HeavyFist	Bu	Ontos will be adjusting their tracks on Highway 1, from 1300-1500		SF
1310		10			Cr3 will request ID3 School for 1/3 to go for 3 hours sometime in next two weeks		SF
1600		11	BuD	Bu	D-2-C departed, D-3 at ckpt 4		SFC
1647		12	BuD	Bu	D-2-C at ckpt 1		SFC
1655		13	Cr6	Bu6	Col DICKY call Cr6		SF
1730		14	Bu6	BuA	Secure Security at Bridge and keep it secured		SF A-5
	1735	15	Bu3	Cr	Changes for tonight; A-1-A permanent PPB (AT 887733), A-3-B stay 5 hrs at ckpt 2 return 080730		SF Arty
1747		16	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 1		SFC
1812		17	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
1813		18	BuD	Bu	D-2-C has reached ckpt 2		SFC
1830		19	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 2		SFC
1835		20	BuB	Bu	B-3-A (southern) departed		SFC
1910		21	BuA	Bu	A-2-A & A-1-B departed		SFC
1912		22	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 3, set in Canister		SFC
1915		23	BuB	Bu	B-3-A (1) dep 1915, B-3-B dep 1910		SFC
1945		24	BuA, D	Bu	Rambler D-2-C ckpt 3, A-3-B left CP		SFC
2000		25	BuB	Bu	B-3-B & B-3-B-2 Canister set, B-2-A departed CP		SFC
2009		26	BuA, B, D, Caddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg enemy contact		SFC
2020		27	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 1, A-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC
2029		28	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 2		SFC
2030		29	BuB	Bu	B-1-A departed		SFC
2055		30	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-1 at Ambush site, B-1-B departed CP		SFC
2030		31	BuD	Bu	(LATE ENTRY) WIA O - 2090517, Spot Report will follow		SFC
2110		32	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ckpt 1		SFC
2120		33	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 1		SFC
2105		34	BuA	Bu	(LATE ENTRY) Perimeter heard noise and movement at (AT 877750), 2 rds 81mm illum fired neg contact		SF

PAGE NO: 7

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

080700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	2145	35	Bu3	Gr3	Spot Report 2		SFC
2200		36	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B departed CP		SFC
2215		37	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at okpt 2		SFC
2220		38	Bu1	Bu3	"D" Co WIA reported KIA		SFC
2245		39	BuA,D,Caddy		Cr Sit Rep neg report, D-1-B Canister set		SFC
2259		40	BuD	Bu	Rep Spot Report 2, Captured 3 or 4 letters, 4 VC grenades, (1) US frag grenade, 2 rifle magazines, assorted clothing and food. Will bring in to S-2 in the morning		SFC
2330		41	BuD	Bu	D-3-A Canister departed		SFC
2338		42	BuD	Bu	D-2-C Rambler at okpt 5		SFC
			PreB	Pre	B-1-A at Nerve 3		SFC
0001		43	BuA,B,D,Caddy	Bu	- Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0005		44	BuD	Bu	D-3-A Canister set		SFC
0035		45	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at okpt 2		SFC
0044		46	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at okpt 3		SFC
0051		47	BuA	Bu	A-3-A departed 0050		SFC
0102		48	BuA	Bu	A-3-A at okpt 1		SFC
0112		49	PreB	Pre	B-1-A at okpt 4, B-2-A at okpt 3		SFC
0117		50	BuA	Bu	A-3-A at okpt 2		SFC
0124		51	PreB	Pre	B-1-B at okpt 3		SFC
0155		52	BuA,D	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0156		53	BuCaddy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0209		54	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0215		55	BuD	Bu	D-1-B departed Canister Site		SFC
0237		56	BuA	Bu	A-1-B departed okpt 3		SFC
0247		57	BuD	Bu	D-1-B Canister has returned and D-2-C Rambler is all secure		SFC
0335		58	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has returned		SFC
0350		59	PreB	Pre	B-3-A(2) returned to CP		SFC
0400		60	PreB	Pre	B-3-A(1) returned at 0345		SFC
0401		61	PreB,BuD,A,NAM O	Bu	- Sit Rep 0400 all secure, no enemy contact		SFC
0425		62	PreB	Pre	B-2-B returned to CP		SFC
0430		63	BuD	Bu	D-3-A Canister has returned		SFC
0439		64	BuD	Bu	D-2-C Rambler has returned		SFC
0457		65	PreB	Pre	B-3-B returned, B-1-A returned, B-1-B has left Canister Site		SFC
0538		66	PreB	Pre	B-1-B has returned to CP		SFC
			BuD,Caddy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0610		67	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact, A-3-B on way to CP		SFC
0635		68	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has returned		SFC
0658		69	BuA	Bu	A-2-A has returned		SFC

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

080700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

090700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0729		1	PreB	Pre	Relay to "A" Forward. What about pay call for troops that were transferred to this Co?		SF
0740		2	PreD	Pre	D-3 passed ckpt 6		SFC
0755		3	Pre	PreA	Answer to pay call question		SF
0756		4	Pre	PreB	Was there firing on the patrol B-1-B last night? Ans: Negative		SF
0800		5	BuD	Bu	D-1-C returned to CP		SFC
0830		6	BuD	Bu	D-3 is at ckpt 7		SFC
1000		7	BuB	Bu	"B" Co will fam fire small arms 1100-1230		
					Safety Officer assigned, (AF 895802)		SFC
1120		8	BuD	Bu	Change to Crowd on redesignation: 071800-081800, D-3-B vice D-3-A, D-1-C vice D-1-A; 081800-091800, D-1-C vice D-1-A; 091800-101800, D-3-B vice D-2-A, D-3-C vice D-2-B		SFC
1230		9	BuB	Bu	Completed fam firing small arms		SFC
1250		10	Bu	BuCdy	How many Seismometers do you have? Ans: 6 operative, 3 in use		SF
1255		11	Bu	BuD	How many Seismometers do you have? Ans: 5, however, the Seismic devices to two of the sets have been misplaced		SF
1256		12	Bu	BuB	Do you have any SID's down? Ans: One. Gave instructions to turn in to Comm		SF
1315		13	Bu	BuA	How many SID's do you have operable? Ans: Three; two turned in to Bn		SF
1400			Bu3	Cr3	Request for Scout Dogs for use in sweep of villages on 12th and 13th of Feb		SF
1430		14	BuD	Bu	Fam Fire M-14, M60 MG at "D" CP from 1440-1540. Safety Officer assigned		SFC
	1515	15	Bu3	Cr3	Change departure D-1-B to 1700 vice 1800		SFC
1530		16	BuD	Bu	Extend fam fire to 1700 at "D" Co CP		SFC
	1540	17	Bu3	Cr3	Naval gunfire ceased fire at 1530		SFC
	1555	18	Pre	PreA	How many sniper rifles at your position? Ans: None		SFC
	1600	19	Bu	Cr	3 sniper rifles on hand in good condition. Lt WILSON will furnish report on RF's & PF's		SFC
1630		20	Cr	Bu	Vietnamese variety show will be held 1400-1600 on 9 Feb at site of MCB 5. Max. at endance within operational commitment is authorized		SF
1631		21	Bu	BuA	Send coord of A-1-B Rambler changes for tonight ASAP		SF
1647		22	PreA	Pre	checkpoints for A-1-B (1) (NECRSX), ckpt 2 (JXWNPQ), ckpt 3 (OSLAT), ckpt 4 (FDTKOE)		SFC
1712		23	BuD	Bu	D-2-A, D-1-B departed		SF C

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

080700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

090700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1725		24	BuD	Bu	D-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC
1800		25	Bu03	Bu	Ambush at (AT 882722) from 2300-0600		SFC PSCC A Co
1830		26	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC
1900		27	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B at ckpt 2		SFC
1930		28	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B at ckpt 3		SFC
1935		29	BuD	Bu3	AmTracs will pick up D-3 at ckpt 11 at pre-arranged time (091100)		SF
1948		30	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 set in Canister		SFC
1950		31	BuB, D	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact for 2000		SFC
2000		32	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A set in Canister		SFC
2005		33	BuOper	Bu	Land Line to Bu OP is down		SF
2010		34	BuB	Bu	B-2-C has departed lines		SFC
2011		35	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact. "A" Co reports they only have one battery. Permission granted to stay down off Bu Tac provided check of Land Line made each 30 minutes		SFC
2015		36	Pre6	Pre	Leaving Stakeout to ckpt		SF
2015		37	Bu0dy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2020		38	BuD	Bu	D-1-B at ckpt 4		SFC
2025		39	BuB	Bu	B-3-C set at Canister Site at 1935		SFC
2040		40	BuB	Bu	"B" Co requested illumination vicinity at (AT 882802), suspected VC movement. Bu6 granted permission to fire mission. "B" Co was interrogated as to patrol presently in that area - they stated they were aware of patrol's location		SF
2045		41	BuD5	Bu	Contact with D-3 lost - request PreRelay come up and try to contact D-3. Pre26C was called, they rogered message for Pre Relay		SF
2046		42	BuA	Bu	Land Line check, A-3-A Rambler departed lines		SFC
	2047	43	Bu	BuD	PreRelay has been told to come up - call us if they don't		SF
2105		44	BuB	Bu	B-2-C departed CP 2000, arrived ckpt 1 at 2100, B-2-A departed at 2035		SFC
2107		45	Bu	Bu10	Reported two instances of suspected wire tapping and deceptive voice transmission		SF
2115		46	BuA	Bu	Land Line check		SF
2117		47	BuB	Bu	B-2-A is in position		SFC
2120		48	BuB	Bu	B-1-C departed lines at 2100		SFC
2130		49	Pre	PreRelay	Stay up on Delta Co req		SF
2131		50	Bu	BuD	You can tell PreRelay to close down from Delta net. We will call if necessary		SF
2132		51	BuB	Bu	B-1-C ckpt 1, Spot Rep 1		SFC
2133		52	BuA	Bu	A-3-A is at ckpt 1, setting up Canister for 2 hours		SFC

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

080700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

090700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2143		53	BuD	Bu	D-1-C has departed position		SFC
2154		54	BuB	Bu	B-1-A has departed		SFC
2205		55	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2208		56	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2210		57	BuB	Bu	B-2-C at ckpt 2		SFC
2215		58	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2228		59	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2231		60	BuB	Bu	B-3-C broke Canister 2315, on way in		SFC
2233		61	BuD	Bu	"D" Co compromised its Co Tac Freq by passing it over the land line to BuBailey		SF Bu10
2235		62	BuB	Bu	B-1-A has established Canis ter		SFC
	2236	63	Bu	BuD5	No compromise unless linked with freq designator		SF
2242		64	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 1		SFC
2255		65	BuA	Bu	A-1-B and A-3-B have departed		SFC
2255		66	BuB	Bu	B-3-C-1 has returned to CP		SFC
2256		67	BuD	Bu	D-3-B now departing CP		SFC
2257		68	BuD	Bu	B-2-C at ckpt 3 & setting Canister		SFC
2258		69	BuA	Bu	A-3-A at ckpt 2		SFC
2300		70	BuA	Bu	"A" land line check		SF
2302		71	BuB	Bu	B-3-C has departed		SFC
2309		72	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 2		SFC
2310		73	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC
2321		74	BuCP	Bu	Flares over "D" Company		SF
2328		75	BuA	Bu	A-3-B is set in		SFC
2355		76	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 2		SFC
2356		77	Bu3	BuCdy	Come up on Co "D" Tac freq 52.0 and attempt to contact D-1-B		SF
2378		78	Bu3	BuD	BuCaddy is on your Co Tac Net attempting to establish contact w/D-1-B. Move LVT across river to pick up patrol if radio contact cannot be regained		SF
2400		79	BuB	Bu	B-3-C at ckpt 1		SFC
0004		80	BuA	Bu	A-3-A at ckpt 3, Sit Rep all secure		SFC
0004		81	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0005		82	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0014		83	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-1 is now at CP		SFC
0020		84	BuA	Bu	A-1-B is at ckpt 2		SFC
0021		85	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 3		SFC
0027		86	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 3		SFC
0104		87	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-2 now departing Bravo CP		SFC
0105		88	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 4		SFC
0111		89	BuD	Bu	Co "D" is pulling D-1-B back to his CP, Spot Rep 2, no Marines hurt, Spot Rep to follow		SFC
0159		90	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

080700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

090700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0208		91	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0210		92	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 4, B-3-C at ckpt 3		SFC
0220		93	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 5		SFC
0245		94	BuD	Bu	D-1-C, D-3-B now returned to CP		SFC
0325		95	BuB	Bu	B-3-C at ckpt 4, B-2-A returned to CP		SFC
0333		96	BuB	Bu	B-3-C at ckpt 5, Spot Rep 3		SFC
0347		97	BuA	Bu	A-3-B home		SFC
0347		98	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 5, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0400		99	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
			BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0415		100	BuB	Bu	B-3-C returned to Position		SFC
0415		101	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0427		102	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 7		SFC
0438		103	BuA	Bu	A-1-B back at CP		SFC
0444		104	BuB	Bu	B-1-C Rambler home		SFC
0458		105	BuB	Bu	B-1-A returned to CP		SFC
0531		106	BuA	Bu	A-3-B Canister has returned		SFC
0534		107	BuC	Bu	C-1-B Rambler has returned		SFC
0537		108	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-2 Rambler has returned		SFC
0625		109	BuA,B,D,Cdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0642		110	BuA	Bu	A-3-A Rambler has returned		SFC
0646		111	BuB	Bu	B-2-C Rambler has returned		SFC
0700		112	BuOper	Bu3	BuGaddy's line is out, now on Pre		SF

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

090700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

100700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1			OPENED JOURNAL		
0805		2	PreA	PreARear	Send 19 cases of show by 1030 to be to NORTH FORT for 2d Plt	SF	
0815		3	BuD	Bu	D-2-A made contact on river	SFC	
0900		4	BuD	Bu	Spot Report 1. Amplifying remarks on B-3-C Spot Report 3 submitted	SFC	
0945		5	BuD	Bu	D-2 and blocking force is moving out	SF	
1000		6	BuD	Bu	Amplifying remarks on D-1-B	SF	
1020		7	Cr	Bu	Capt KEENAN: There is no authority to destroy the village. If a large volume of fire is received arty can be requested. No unnecessary damage authorized	SF	
	1045	8	Bu	Cr	Amplifying remarks on Spot Report 2 of 082305H	SF	
1100		9	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep: D-2(-) landed at approx (AT 870834) commenced sweep east. Picked up 1 VCS at (AT 883832). D-1(-) in blocking force at (AT 890835 - 895830). No enemy contact	SFC	
1130		10	Cr	Bu	Col. directs have squad ready to employ as (Sparrow Hawk) on north side of HOA LAC village. Have ARVN move in to village and move people out and destroy it	SF	
1140		11	Cr	Bu	Disregard all previous instruction on Sparrow Hawk and destruction	SF	
1200		12	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep: D-2 is at (AT 892830) conducting search of huts. No enemy contact	SFC	
	1150	13	Bu	BuD	Bu6 wants to see D-6 today	SF D-5	
1217		14	BuD	Bu	D-6 reports 15 VCS at D-2 position (AT 892830)	SFC	
1253		15	BuD	Bu	D-2 and D-1 have finished sweep, are on way back to Delta CP	SFC	
1315		16	BuD	Bu	D-6, 2, 1 back at CP	SFC	
1345		17	BuD	Bu	Total of 19 VCS	SFC	
1350		18	Cr	Bu	Cr-6 desires that someone attend Variety show at MCB-5 1400-1600	SF	
1420		19	StJoe	Bu	Recon has delayed operations for 24 hours	SFC	
1615		20	BuD	Bu	D-2 departed CP	SFC	
1616		21	Cr3	Bu3	Call me at your convenience	SF	
	1620	22	Pre	PreA	See entry 19	SF	
1644		23	BuD	Bu	D-1-B departed, D-2 okpt 2	SFC	
1645		24	Cr3	Bu3	Maj LOVE at Shove 3 will discuss time, day for use of Scout Dogs	SF	
1707		25	BuD	Bu	D-2 at okpt 3	SFC	
1726		26	BuD	Bu	D-3-A departed	SFC	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

090700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

100700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1800		27	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
1830		28	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
1835		29	BuB	Bu	Transportation requirements for 10th: 167 from B-Forward to B-Rear, 214 from B-Rear to Offload point. Pick up at B-Forward at 1400		SF S-4
1850		30	BuCdy	Bu	One ARVN troop was fired at by VC according to ARVN at bridge. Sgt PRICE sent 6 Marines to check. He instructed his men not to go farther north than the bunker		SF
1852		31	BuB	Bu	Canister B-3-B-1 departed		SFC
1900		32	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B had radio difficulties on patrol and so returned toward CP. Reestablished Comm in vicinity of ckpt 5. D-1-B is now continuing Rambler		SFC
1920		33	BuD	Bu	A-3-A reached ckpt 1		SFC
1947		34	BuB	Bu	B-3-B-1 set in Canister		SFC
1958		35	BuA,B,D,Cdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact, all secure		SFC
2005		36	BuB	Bu	B-1-C departed CP		SFC
2014		37	BuA	Bu	A-3-B departed CP		SFC
2047		38	BuB	Bu	B-1-C set in Canister		SFC
2100		39	BuB	Bu	B-2-B at ckpt 1		SFC
2112		40	Bu2	Bu3	Spot Report 2, Intelligence		SFC
2126		41	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 1		SFC
2141		42	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at ckpt 1, B-3-C departed		SFC
2145		43	BuD	Bu	D-3-A at ckpt 2		SFC
	2146	44	Fre	PreA	Request you come up on Bn Tac. Ans: Have only (2) 292 at position. Is there one on Hill 500 meters away? Ans: Yes		SF
2150		45	BuA,B,D,Cdy	Bu	Pre - Sit Rep for 2200 neg contact		SFC
2212		46	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at ckpt 2		SFC
2218		47	BuB	Bu	B-3-C-1- at Canister Site		SFC
2226		48	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 2, B-3-B-1 has left Canister Site		SFC
2254		49	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 3		SFC
2255		50	BuB	Bu	B-2-B at ckpt 2		SFC
2303		51	BuB	Bu	B-2-C departed B-2 CP 2200		SFC
2304		52	PreA	Pre	A-2-B at ckpt 2		SFC
2315		53	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at ckpt 4		SFC
2322		54	BuD	Bu	D-3-B has departed		SFC
2345		55	BuB	Bu	B-3-B has returned		SFC
2350		56	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2400		57	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at ckpt 3		SFC
0003		58	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0005		59	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

090700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

100700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0006		60	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has departed, Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC	
0015		61	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at okpt 1	SFC	
0020		62	BuB	Bu	B-2-B at okpt 3, B-3-C-1 has departed	SFC	
0045		63	Bu	Br	Spot Rep 3	SFC	
0059		64	BuB	Bu	B-1-B has reached okpt 4	SFC	
0105		65	BuD	Bu	D-2-B at okpt 2	SFC	
0115		66	BuB	Bu	B-3-B-2 has departed	SFC	
0120		67	BuB	Bu	B-2-B at okpt 4	SFC	
0125		68	PreA	Pre	A-2-B at okpt 2	SFC	
0135		69	PreA	Pre	A-3-A departed, A-3-B at okpt 2	SFC	
0145		70	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0158		71	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0200		72	PreA	Pre	A-3-B has returned, A-1-B in position	SFC	
0212		73	BuB	Bu	B-3-C-2 is at Canister Site	SFC	
0215		74	BuB	Bu	B-2-B Rambler at okpt 5	SFC	
0215		75	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0223		76	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at okpt 3	SFC	
0234		77	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0245		78	BuD	Bu	D-3-A at okpt 3	SFC	
0315		79	BuB	Bu	B-3-C-1 at "B" Co CP	SFC	
0339		80	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at "B" Co CP	SFC	
0357		81	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0359		82	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0401		83	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0405		84	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0410		85	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at okpt 4	SFC	
0415		86	BuB	Bu	B-2-B is in "B" CP	SFC	
0438		87	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at okpt 5	SFC	
0500		88	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at okpt 6	SFC	
0512		89	BuD	Bu	D-3-B back home	SFC	
0528		90	BuB	Bu	B-1-C home	SFC	
0602		91	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0606		92	BuB, D	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0608		93	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0615		94	BuD	Bu	D-3-A at okpt 4	SFC	
0630		95	BuD	Bu	B-3-C-2 is home	SFC	
0657		96	PreA	Pre	A-1-B Canister is in CP	SFC	

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

100700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

110700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0740		1	BuB	Bu	B-2-C Canister returned at 0430		SFC
0745		2	PreA	Pre	A-3-A returned to CP		SFC
0750		3	BuD	Bu	D-3-A Rambler in, D-3-C Canister in		SFC
0751		4	BuD	Bu	D-1-B Rambler in		SFC
0815		5	Cr3	Bu3	Number, names, RTD of smokers in Bn. School on Stoner weapons being set up		SF
0930		6	PreA	Pre	A-1-C has now departed		SFC
1145		7	Bu3	Cr3	Submitted future plans changes for 101800-111800		SFC
1152		8	BuA	Bu	A-1-C reached ckpt 1		SFC
1300		9	BuD	Bu	Request MEDEVAC - 1 man broken leg. LZ secured, mark with yellow smoke, also 1 heat casualty. Same EVAC situation & location		SFC
1328		10	Bu34	Bu	Starting to fire Stoner weapon, will be firing for 2 hrs		SFC
1355		11	BuD	Bu	D-2 has reached ckpt 7		SFC
1357		12	BuD	Bu	Delta fan fire small arms weapons at D-For--ward CP, fire for approx 1 hr		SFC
1410		13	Pre6	Pre	Leave ckpt T, destination ckpt C		SF
1420		14	C-Med	Bu3	PFC WREN called for trans to D-1-3		SF D-Rear
1440		15	BuD	Bu	Will start operation up river at 1530. Will be a walk through		SF
1445		16	Bu6	Bu	Now at ckpt C		SFC
1500		17	Bu34	Bu	HAS firing range has secured		SFC
1523		18	Pre	PreA	A-1-C may be in position to check out Hill 270. from which Helo was fired at. Report action taken		SF A-Co
1540		19	BuD	Bu	At 1500 D-2 was at ckpt 5 and had been to ckpts 8, 7, and 6. At 1520 D-2 was at ckpt 7		SF
1545		20	BuB-Rear	Bu	A Co squad is occupying Hill 124. D Co Platoon is occupying Hill 32; D Co Platoon is at B Co CP, B Co is moving to rear position		SFC
1546		21	BuD	Bu	Ref entry ser. no. 15 - commenced rehearsal at 1545		SF
1603		22	BuD	Bu	D-2 is rt 1.1, down 0.3 - i.e., ckpt 5		SFC
1610		23	PreA	Pre	Ref Ser. no. 18 - A Co Patrol checked out area - heard no firing - contacted Recon		SFC
1655		24	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep D-2 300 south ckpt 5, no enemy contact		SFC
1725		25	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep D-2 at ckpt 4		SFC
1925		26	Bu0dy	Bu	Recon & Liaison party just passed NAM O going south		SFC
1930		27	BuD	Bu	D-3-A has departed		SFC
1953		28	BuA	Bu	A-2-A, A-3-C departed		SFC
2004		29	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

100700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

110700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2005		30	Gr3 Bu3 BuCdy Bu		Everything has slipped 24 hours Firing in vicinity of NAM O about 8000 meters away, possibly coming in from sea		SF
2030		31	Bu3 Bu4,B	10 Bu	Operation cancelled for 24 hours		SFC
2100		32	BuA Bu		A-3-C at okpt 1		SFC
2105		33	BuA Bu		A-2-A Canister is set		SFC
2137		34	BuD Bu		D-3-A at okpt 2		SFC
2200		35	BuCdy, D Bu		Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
	2212	36	Bu3 BuA,B		What is your 2200 Sit Rep? Ans: Neg contact		SFC
2217		37	BuA Bu		A-1-B Rambler departed		SFC
2221		38	BuA Bu		A-3-C at okpt 2		SFC
2315		39	BuD Bu3		D-1-C has departed		SFC
2320		40	BuA Bu		A-1-B at okpt 1, A-3-C at okpt 3		SFC
2352		41	BuD Bu		D-1-C at okpt 1		SFC
2400		42	BuA,B,D Bu		Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0014		43	BuA Bu		A-3-C at okpt 4, A-2-A has returned		SFC
0131		44	BuD Bu		D-1-C at okpt 2		SFC
0136		45	BuA Bu		A-3-C at okpt 5		SFC
0145		46	BuA Bu		A-3-C has returned		SFC
0209		47	BuA,B,D Bu		Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0210		48	BuA Bu		A-3-B has departed Canister Site		SFC
0220		49	BuD Bu		D-3-A (D-3-C) has returned		SFC
0229		50	BuA Bu		A-1-B at okpt 2		SFC
0230		51	BuD Bu		D-1-C at okpt 3		SFC
0240		52	BuA Bu		A-3-B is in position		SFC
0315		53	BuD Bu		D-1-C at okpt 4		SFC
0315		54	BuOper Bu		"A" Forward land line is out		SFC
0330		55	BuA Bu		A-1-B at okpt 3		SFC
0345		56	BuD Bu		D-1-C at okpt 5		SFC
0358		57	BuB Bu		Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0400		58	BuCdy Bu		Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0400		59	BuD Bu		Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0403		60	BuA Pre		Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0409		61	BuD Bu		D-1-C at okpt 6		SFC
0442		62	BuD Bu		D-1-C is back at the CP		SFC
0555		63	BuD Bu		Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0556		64	BuB Bu		Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0559		65	BuCdy Bu		Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0618		66	BuA Bu		Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

110700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

120700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	0700	1		OPENED JOURNAL	SF
	0805	2	AxHandle Bu3	Eng Team reported in to go to "A" Co to instruct on use of Bangalore	SF
	0905	3	PreD Pre	Send mite with bore cleaner & keraSene to Delta Fwd. (Forward to HeavyFist Alfa 2)	SF HvyFistA2
	0923	4	Pre# Pre	D-2 has returned	SFC
	1037	5&5A	Pre PreA, 26C	Admin msg traffic	SF
1145		6	Bu34 Bu	Will be firing machine gun at BuCP, from 1200 - 1230	SFC
1155		7	PreA Pre	Ans to Admin msg #5 & 5A	SF H&S
	1200	8	Pre3 PreD	Pre3 will be at your position this afternoon	SF
	1212	9	Pre3 PreA, D	Do not use the following (3) sets of letters on the KAC-138 Sheet no. 11, (1) JE, (2) AI, (3) UB	SF
1330	1340	10	BuOP Bu	"D" Fwd land line is in	SF
		11	Bu Cr	AmTraas and Ontos will proceed up Highway 14 111500H to fire into high ground north-west of TRUONG DINH	SFC
1343		12	Cr3 Bu3	"B" Co operation to HAI VAN Pass commencing 120300 is cleared to proceed	SF "B" Co
1420		13	Pre6 Pre	Now at "B" Co	SF
1445		14	BuOP Bu	Land line to BuCdy is out, Pre6 now at "D" Co	SF
1553		15	BuD Bu	D-2 has completed fire mission northwest of TRUONG DINH and is returning to CP	SFC
1545		16	Cr Bu	Lt ROSENBERG, Div Liaison Officer called, overlay does not match area stated in mission on OpO 301466. Also have revisions on friendly forces in area. Request clarification	SF
	1600	17	Bu3 DA NANG	6177 - Overlay shows correct area of scope of mission. Lt ROSENBERG will bring revision of friendly forces to BuCP tonight	SF
1710		18	PreA Pre	Request something heavier. Water truck weights 8 tons and is sunk to tandem. 6x6 can't budge it	SF S-4
1712		19	BuD Bu	Commence firing 81's at 1730	SF
1740		20	InOff DA NANG	Bu3 Lt ROSENBERG In Off DA NANG Garrison brought two overlays showing revised locations of ARVN Forces and woodcutters in B Co area of operations. Any VCS captured within 1500 meters of an ARVN unit are to be turned into ARVN	SFC Cr3
1755		21	PreA Pre	Req extra 6x6 till 1200 tomorrow. Ans: Neg	SF S-4
1815		22	PreA PreRear	Req concerns NBC training	SF A-Rear

PAGE NO: 7

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

110700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

120700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1820		23	PreA	Pre2	Map correction; Bridge at (AT 871756) is 10 feet long		SF S-2
1940		24	BuCd	Bu	ARVN RF Lieutenant at NAM O Bridge called, stated he had information that a VC mortar platoon was located at (AT 900855). Mag passed via interpreter. ARVN artillery will be firing into area of suspected VC location tonight		SF
	1950	25	Bu	BuCd	Be especially alert tonight due to reports of VC mortar plat in area, report any unusual occurrences		SF
2000		26	BuA,B,Cd	Bu	2000 Sit Rep, all quiet. No enemy contact		SFC
	2005	27	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
		27	Bu3	AxHandle3	Demo team ^{surprised} supposed to report to C Co at 1700 did not show		SF
2006		28	BuOP	Bu2	Saw approx 35 rds outgoing from "D" Co, 3200 from OP position		SF
2010		29	BuA	Bu	A-1-B departed		SFC
2030		30	BuD	Bu	D-2-B departed		SFC
2050		31	BuOP	Bu	Report 4 rds 106's have fired from the area around Hill 124		SF
2051		32	BuA	Bu	Request illum fire mission on Hill 124		SF
2005		33	BuA	Bu	3 men were dropped off at (AT 890770) between 1700-1730 to deliver future plans to Hill 124. No radio communications, illum was called to mark Hill 124 to guide 3 men (LATE ENTRY)		SF
2010		34	BuD	Bu	D-2-C departed, D-2-B in Canister (LATE ENTRY)		SFC
2120		35	BuD	Bu	D-2-C at okpt 1, D-3 has departed		SFC
	2125	36	Pre	PreA	How many officers and staff will you send to attend course of instruction on Intrusion Detecting Set		SF
2140		37	BuA	Bu	A-2-A has departed		SFC
2150		38	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at okpt 1, set in		SFC
2150		39	BuOP	Bu	Outgoing mortar fire from "D" Co position 3 rds		SF
2200		40	BuOP	Bu	Outgoing machine gun fire "D" Co sector		SF
2203		41	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact, D-3 at okpt 1		SFC
2205		42	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2209		43	PreA	Pre	A-1-B at okpt 2, A-3-C departed, A-3-B at okpt 1, set in, no enemy contact		SFC
2241		44	BuD	Bu	D-1-C has departed, D-2-C at okpt 2		SFC
2245		45	BuA	Bu	A-3-C at okpt 1		SFC
2248		46	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at okpt 2, set in		SFC
2310		47	BuB	Bu	Neg contact		SFC
2320		48	BuD	Bu	D-2-C at okpt 3		SFC

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

110700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

120700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	2215	49	Bu	BuA	Send patrol to search for missing men		SF
	2324	50	Bu	BuA	Divert A-2-A to search for missing men		SF
2359		51	PreA	Pre	A-3-A believes the three missing men are at base of Hill 124		SF
0001		52	BuB,D,Cdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0002		53	BuD	Bu	D-2-C at okpt 4		SFC
0012		54	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0017		55	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0018		56	PreA	Pre	Have contacted missing men, see msg 33		SF
0025		57	PreC-1	Pre	Checked into net		SFC
0040		58	PreB	Pre	Checked into net		SFC
	0046	59	Bu3	Cr	Vehicles arrived, have started loading		SF
0053		60	Cr3	Bu3	Vietnamese patrol boat in running fight with 3 VC ^E boats of Esso Plant		SF
0102		61	BuD	Bu	D-2-C at okpt 5		SFC
0103		62	PreA	Pre	A-3-B Rambler at okpt 3		SFC
0112		63	Pre6	PreB	Have you departed? Ans: Yes		SFC
0115		64	BuB	Bu3	Bravo Co has departed		SFC
0143		65	BuB	Bu	D-3 Rambler returned to CP due to bad communications		SF
0145		66	PreA	Pre3	Sit Rep neg contact, A-3-C at okpt 2		SFC
0146		67	PreB	Pre	BuBravo arrived at destination		SFC
0153		68	BuB,D	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0200		69	BuCdy	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact, Co B trucks have arrived at our position		SFC
	0203	70	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0223		71	BuD	Bu	D-2-C returned to CP		SFC
0224		72	BuA	Bu	A-3-B has returned		SFC
0258		73	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has returned		SFC
0300		74	Pre3	PreB	Commenced to move out		SFC
0330		75	BuCdy	Bu	Convoy passed Bridge		SF
0350		76	PreA	Pre	A-3-C has reached okpt 3		SFC
0351		77	PreB	Pre	Reached dismount point		SFC
0401		78	PreB	Pre	Is now on the move		SFC
0449		79	PreC	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0455		80	K-6	Bu3	K Battery has a convoy coming through the lines		SF
0510		81	BuCdy	Bu	Trucks returning from taking B Co have passed Bridge		SFC
0515		82	PreA	Pre	A-3-C has returned		SFC
0535		83	PreC	Pre	Security platoon has returned to CP		SFC
0538		84	PreA	Pre	A-2-A has returned		SFC
0555		85	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0605		86	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0610		87	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact, all patrols in		SFC

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

110700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

120700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0658		88	DogPlat ARVN G-3 Bu	- What time will dogs be pick- ed up? Informed caller pick up time will be 0730 by helicopter. Queried caller as to possibility of getting dogs on the 14th instead of on the 13th as originally re- quested. He said we should call Capt CAMPBELL, G-3, I Corps Hq, telephone call Puma	SF

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

120700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

130700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1			OPENED JOURNAL		
0805		2	PreB	Pre	Bravo Co 0800 Situation Report - Present position Thrust Line coords 2 right, 1 down (Thrust Line is (APAP), no enemy contact	SFC	
0815		3	Shove	Bu	Dog Plat Sgt called and ask why choppers have not arrived yet, told him they would be at General's LZ at 0830	SF	
0830		4	PreB	Pre	Following man has been located and is present, D-2020662	SF B-Rear	
0845		5	BuD	Bu	All "D" Ramblers and Canisters are in	SFC	
0846			BuOper	Bu	BuOdy land line is down	SF	
0900		6	BuC	Bu	D-1-C (Blocking for "C") has departed, C-5 has departed, dogs arrived BuCP	SFC	
0900		7	Pre6	Pre	Leaving CP enroute to "B" Co	SF	
0915		8	Bu	Cr3	Checkpoints for "D" Co patrol: ckpt 1 (AT 864858), ckpt 2 (AT 876867), ckpt 3 (AT 884875), ckpt 4 (AT 898877)	SFC	
0922		9	Pre6	Pre	Now at "D" Co	SF	
0950		10	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact. D-2 depart at 0935	SFC	
1000		11	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact, present position (AT 930885)	SFC	
1000		12	PreA	Pre	Will send one officer and 2 SNCO's to Intrusion Detection Sets School	SF	
1025		13	PreC-3	Pre	Neg contact, proceeding to objective area	SFC	
1030		14	Bu3	Cr3	Where is the Phillipine Ambassador? Ans: Capt KEENAN called at 111550HFeb and informed Bu that the Ambassador would be at LE MY on 131040HFeb. This was verified by MSgt NICHOLS and passed to Sgt HENSLEY. Then to Capt DUGGAN	SF	
1032		15	StJoeA	BuB	Recon patrol will be helilifted from (AT 845725) on 131500HFeb	SFC	
1030		16	BuC	Bu	Present position of BuCharlie is (AT 909837) moving towards objective	SFC	
1040		17	BuC	Bu	Charlie 3 present location (AT 907832)	SFC	
1045		18	BuD	Bu	Request EOD Team to explode @hicom grenades at our position	SF Bu4	
1050		19	Cr3	Pre3	Request you keep Cr6 informed on positions of all units patrolling as often as possible	SF	
1051		20	Bu3	BuA	Recon Bn patrol will be lifted from your area today at 1515	SF	
1050		21	BuC	Bu	Charlie 3 is waiting till S-2 completes clearing village of AP THUY TU and will then commence search. BuC told to give position reports as often as possible	SFC	

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

120700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

130700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1055		22	BuB	Bu	Position report, 2.5 right, .5 down (AT 925895)		SFC
1100		23	BuD	Bu	BuD-2 is at okpt 1		SFC
1106		24	BuC	Bu	Charlie 3 present position (AT 908834) Lt MASH of StJoe requested permission to use our range to test fire a Stoner Wpn this P.M. Gave affirmative reply		SFC Bu34
1125		25	BuC	Bu	Bu2 is at coord (AT 915827) gathering villagers C-3 will begin search as soon as ps villagers are clear		SFC
	1126	26	Pre	PreA	Relay from PreA-Rear, Admin Mag - Sgt HARRON emergency leave		SF
1132		27	BuC	Bu	Charlie 3 is at (AT 908831)		SFC
1146		28	PreD	Pre	Slaveborn Bravo 12 has returned to our CP with 3 LVT's		SF
1200		29	PreD	Pre	Delta 2 position left 1.6, up 1.4		SFC
			PreB	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact, position (AT 927903)		SFC
1245		30	PreC	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact, D-1-C position (AT 908827)		SFC
1300		31	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep, position right 2.0, up .9, no enemy contact		SFC
1330		32	Pre	PreA	Relay from PreA-Rear * is the 6x6 truck at your position? Ans: Two trucks, one at NORTH FORT, one at CP		SF PreA-Rear
1330		33	PreD	Pre	D-2 left 1.5, up 1.5, no enemy contact. Rough terrain, comm difficult. Will give Sit Rep whenever possible		SFC
1342		34	BuC	Bu	D-1-C position at (AT 908827), C-3 position (AT 910829), D-1-C reports 3 VCS coord (AT 910829), turned over to S-2. Coord okpts 5-9 for D-2		SFC
1350		35	PreA	Pre	Supply request		"A" Rear
1351		36	PreA	Pre3	Change call sign of A-3-A Canister to A-2-C		SFC S-3Draftsman
1401		37	PreD	Pre	D-2 present position is left .8, up 2.2 (AT 882872)		SFC
1405		38	PreB	Pre	"B" present position is up .9, right 1.7 (AT 909917)		SFC
1406		39	PreC-3	Pre	Search completed, people returning to village Plat returning to Bn area		SFC
1450		40	Cr3	Bu	DA NANG defense sector reports VC stopping trucks, taking food and supplies coord (AT 921928)		SF Bu6
1500		41	Cr3	Bu	Col BELL sends - investigate this report of VC activity if you have a unit available		SF Bu6
1500		42	PreD	Pre	PreD-2 position left .7, up 2.3		SFC

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

120700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

130700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1505		43	PreD	Pre	PreD-2 at okpt 3		SFC
1506		44	Cr3	Bu	LtCol MO, ARVN, will visit Bridge defenses in 3d and 9th Marines area. Reason for inspection - reports that USMC have been searching VN Nationals		SF Bu6
	1515	45	Bu6	BuB6	Intell Reports VC unit stopping trucks vicinity (AT 921928), request you have second platoon investigate and take appropriate action		SFC
1459		46	PreB	Pre	Present position (AT 915910) (LATE ENTRY)		SFC
1520		47	Pre6	Pre	Arrived at NAM O Bridge		SF
1550		48	PreD	Pre	D-2 position left .5, up 2.4		SFC
1600		49	Pre6	Pre	See msg 46		SF
1610		50	Pre	Pre6	See msg 47		SF
1650		51	Cr3	Bu	What is Bravo's exact position? Shove wants to fire artillery in the area		SF
1640		52	Pre6	Pre	Now leaving Ckpt "N" going to okpt "T"		SF
1655		53	BuCP	Bu	A Fwd line is back in		SF
1656		54	BuB	Bu	Present positions up one point two, right one point four, from GL .9090		SFC
1659		56	Pre6	Pre	Have arrived at okpt T, checking out of net		SF
1659		57	PreB	Pre	Do not know location of PreB-2, will inform you when they report		SF
1700		58	Pre	PreB	Imperative you determine PreB-2 location immediately		SF
1700			BuB	Bu	D-2 has by passed okpt 4, have found a clear trail		SF
1705		59	Cr	Bu	Some NUNGS have landed to pick up classified gear at coord (AT 889259)		SF Bu4
1710		60	Cr3	Bu	ARVN have large force on road at fire fight recall PreB-2		SF PreB
1715		61	BuD	Bu	D-2 has found trail leading south, will search area carefully		SF
1720		62	PreB	Pre	PreB-2 up 1.6, right 2.0		SF
1800		63	Cr3	Bu	Disregard drone security. It has been taken care of (Capt KEENAN)		SF
1806		64	Cr3	Bu	Drone security is back on alert. 1st sqd put on alert. Need pick up point		SF
	1815	65	Bu3	BuC	Furnish rein sqd on Delta Tac call sign Delta Charlie. Regt will notify us & we will pass word to you as soon as helicopters are on the way		SF
	1820	66	Bu3	BuD	"C" Co will be sending one reiff sqd by helicopter to vicinity (AT 889859), they will be on "D" Co Tac, coordinate with D-2 so they won't interfere with each other		SF

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

120700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

130700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1825	67	Bu3	BuC	As soon as squad is ready, move them to LZ Turkey		SF
1826		68	Bound Bu		Will have ambush at (AT 888724) from 2300 to 0600		SF PSOC AGO
1854		69	BuC	Bu3	21 men including Corpsman now at LZ Turkey		SFC
1840		70	PreB	Pre3	Pre B-2 is now in position (LATE ENTRY)		SFC
1925		71	PreB	Pre	"B" Co(-) up 1.2, right 1.4; B-2 up 1.1, right 1.7		SFC
1930		72	Cr3A	Bu3	Maj HAMBLIN says squad will not be sent out tonight. Secure them from stand-by. Maj TOINAY to meeting at Cr3, AxHandle and Yacht will attend, time 130930		SF
1932		73	BuA	Bu	A-2-C has departed		SFC
1935		74	PreB	Pre	Positions as follows: PreB (AT 914912), PreB-2 (AT 917911)		SFC
1945		75	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2003		76	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2012		77	BuC	Bu	C-3-A reached okpt 1		SFC
2017		78	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact, no contact with D-2 since 1803. Their last position was right .3, up 2.0 (AT 893870)		SFC
2020		79	BuA	Bu	At 2011 A-3-C departed, 2020 A-2-C in position. Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2013		80	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact (LATE ENTRY)		SFC
2028		81	BuOP	Bu	There seems to be a fire burning vicinity NORTH FORT		SF
	2030	82	Bu	BuA	Is there a fire near your position? Ans: Yes, burning brush today, brush still burning, no problem		SF
2050		83	BuA	Bu	A-3-B departed OP 2050		SFC
2100		84	PreD	Pre	We can monitor PreRelay who has been trying to reach you without success. We will relay for PreRelay		SF
2101		85	BuA	Bu	A-2-A leaving lines		SFC
2110		86	BuA	Bu	A-3-C at okpt 1		SFC
2113		87	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at okpt 1		SFC
2130		88	BuOP	Bu	2 illum at vicinity Hill 124, 320° magnetic		SF
	2132	89	Bu	BuB	Illumination reported your area. Anything unusual to report? Ans: 1 VC sighted and fired at, situation being checked at this time, will send report as soon as details are available		SF
2136		90	BuOP	Bu	Another illumination in BuB area		SF
		91	BuD	Bu	No enemy contact, no radio contact with D-2		SF
2202		92	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep, all secure, no enemy contact		SFC

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

120700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

130700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2203		93	BuB	Bu	Spot Report		SFC
2215		94	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2231		95	BuOP	Bu	More illumination being fired in "B" Co area		SF
2243		96	BuOP	Bu	More illumination observed "B" Co area		SF
2309		97	BuCdY	Bu	Neg contact with D-2		SFC
2310		98	BuD	Bu	D-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC
2255		99	BuA	Bu	A-3-C at ckpt 2		SFC
2400		100	BuCdY	Bu	Neg enemy contact		SFC
2400		101	BuA	Bu	D-3 departed 2345, now at ckpt 1, neg enemy contact		SFC
0005		102	BuA	Bu	A-3-B set in ckpt 2, no enemy contact		SFC
0020		103	BuD	Bu	D-1-B at ckpt 2		SFC
0023		104	BuA	Bu	A-1-B departed CP		SFC
0058		105	BuA	Bu	A-3-C at ckpt 3		SFC
0111		106	BuD	Bu	D-3 at ckpt 2, set in		SFC
0111		107	BuB	Bu	Follow up Spot Report on incident at 2200		SF
	0116	108	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report (Follow up)		SFC
0003		109	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact (LATE ENTRY)		SFC
0150		110	BuP	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0152		111	BuD	Bu	D-3 leaving Canister, on way to ckpt 3		SFC
0200		112	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
	0210	113	Bu3	BuCdY	What is your Sit Rep? Ans: Neg contact		SFC
0215		114	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0230		115	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 3		SFC
0246		116	BuC	Bu	C-3-A at ckpt 3		SFC
0341		117	BuC,D	Bu	C-3-A at ckpt 4, D-1-B at ckpt 3		SFC
0351		118	BuD	Bu	D-3 no enemy contact		SFC
0400		119	BuD,CdY	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact, no contact with D-2		SFC
0409		120	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0414		121	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0415		122	BuD	Bu	D-3 at ckpt 4		SFC
0417		123	BuA,D	Bu	D-1-B home, A-3-C home		SFC
0450		124	BuC	Bu	C-3-A at ckpt 5 until 0600		SFC
0515		125	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B at ckpt 3		SFC
0540		126	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned		SFC
0545		127	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A has returned		SFC
0558		128	BuOP	Bu3	Single rifle fire and returned auto fire. Seems to be from vehicle on road at coord (AT 909784) (6 auto, 12 single). Vehicle was a 6x6 and 2 mites. Notified gate to stop and ask person in charge what happened		SFC
0600		129	BuA,B,D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact, still no contact w/D-2		SFC
0700		130	Bu	Cr	Requested AO for D-2(+), contact regained, contact with D-2		SFC

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

130700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

140700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1			OPENED JOURNAL		SF
0715		2	BuD	Bu	Regained contact with D-2. Cancel request for AO		SFC
0721		3	BuD	Bu	"D" has weak contact with D-2 but PreRelay has D-2 loud and clear		SF
0718		4	BuA	Bu	All Canisters and Ramblers have returned		SFC
0729		5	BuC	Bu	C-3-A has returned		SFC
0815		6	BuD	Bu	Changes in Future Plans for period 131800-141800: Cancel D-1-C ambush; cancel D-2-A patrol; change D-1-B patrol to D-1-C patrol		SFC
0820		7	BuB	Pre	We are underway		SFC
0902		8	PreB	Pre	SSgt M-1424482 from Reg't S-2 has broken hand, he slipped on rock's going down mountain. Priority 2 serious. Ans. from Pre 6: Bind injured man's hand, he will not be evac		SFC
0917		9	BuA	Bu	Change designation of A-3-A, A-2-C		SFC
0918		10	Pre6	Pre	Leaving okpt "T" going to okpt "H"		SF
0937		11	Cr3	Bu	DA NANG garrison reports a 400 man VC force operating in the HAI VAN Pass area		SF
0936		12	Pre6	Pre	Now at "D" Co position		SFC
0947		13	PreB	Pre	Present position up 1.5, right .4		SFC
0940		14	Pre	PreB	DA NANG garrison reports a 400 man VC force to be operating in the HAI VAN Pass area		SF
0950		15	Cr3	Bu	Capt KEMAN reports info msg 14 was received from VCS being interrogated. VCS states unit is one which has recently been in area south of our TAOR and has only recently moved to HAI VAN Pass area		SF
1000		16	BuD	Bu	D-2 located right .8, up 1.5		SFC
1020		17	BuD-5	Bu	Future plans period 151800-161800		SF
1030		18	BuA	Bu	Request engineer support at "A" Co to blow a hole for a CP bunker		SF
1040		19	Bu3	Bu6	Please report to S-3 bunker ASAP		SF
1040		20	Bu3	Bu10	Please report to S-3 bunker ASAP		SF
1043		21	Bu4	Bu3	Will send a man up to pick the safe up which he lent to S-3		SF
1045		22	Bu	BuB	Report position every hour, ARVN will be conducting search operation 1000 meters east and west of Highway 1 at yesterday's ambush site		SFC
1045		23	BuB	Bu	Up 1.2, left .2, present position		SFC
1105		24	BuD	Bu	right .5, up 1.2. Split into two teams and will cross phase line six		SFC
1115		25	Bu3A	Bu	CommO and "C" Co Cdr briefed concerning their responsibilities for convoy 17 Feb. On 160930 there will be a briefing of all convoy element commanders		SF

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

130700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

140700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1130		26	BuC	Bu	C-1 has departed on way to AP TRUNG SAN to commence search and destroy operation supported by 2 scout dogs		SFC
1200		27	PreB	Pre	Position is left 1.0, up 1.0		SFC
1305		28	PreB	Pre	Left 3.4, up 1.2		SFC
1348		29	BuC	Bu	C-1 search party has started sweep		SFC
1348		30	PreD	Pre	D-2 position right .2, up 1.2		SFC
1357		31	PreB	Pre	PDS report - no change		SF S-1
1435		32	Cr3	Bu3	Recon and repair of bridge located (AT 914757) tomorrow, Bound will provide security		SF & Fwd SFC
1445		33	BuD	Bu	D-2 position right .6, up .3		
1515		34	Bound3	Bu3	Engineers will be repairing bridge located (AT 907754) tomorrow. A squad from Bound will provide for their security		SF ACo
1545		35	BuC	Bu	C-1 has completed sweep. Presently at (AT 914805) questioning villagers. Have 4 VCS at their position. No enemy contact		SFC
1625		36	PreC-1	Pre	Completed search. Interrogating 29 VCS, will retain 6 VCS. Present location coord (AT 914805). ETD 1700-1715, ETA Bn CP 1730		SFC
1645		37	BuC-1	Bu	Have 5 VCS at (AT 914805). Preparing to move back to CP		SFC
1710		38	BuC-1	Bu	Moving back to CP		SFC
1700		39	BuA	Bu	2 men for office hours tomorrow (LATE ENTRY) Request they return here as soon as possible		SF
1730		40	BuC	Bu	C-1 has returned to CP		SFC
1800		41	PreB	Pre	"B" is left 1.5, up 1.0		SFC
1730		42	BuD	Bu	D-2 is right .4, up 0.0 (LATE ENTRY)		SFC
1830		43	BuD	Bu	D-2 is right .4, down .7		SFC
1840		44	Bound3	Bu3	The squad from Bound is in position at the bridge to the rear of Co A		SF A-5
1900		45	BuD	Bu3	D-2 is right 0.0, down .5		SFC
1909		46	PreB	Pre	B CP, B-2 at right 1.3, up .9; B-1 right 1.5, up 1.0; B-3 right .5, up 1.5, no enemy contact		SFC
1935		47	BuD	Bu	D-2 is left .2, down .6, remain till 2200		SFC
2000		48	BuA,B,D	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2032		49	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C has departed		SFC
2033		50	Cr3	Bu3	Box car burning at (AT 934947) with secondary explosion. VC attack moving after other box cars. ARVN taking care of sit		SF
2044		51	PreB	Pre	PreB-3 has had hand set. B-6 have no contact with them		SF Bu10
2103		52	PreA	Pre	A-2-A Rambler has departed		SFC

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

130700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

140700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2106		53	Cr	Bu	From G-3: Ref to msg 49, train was rail- road repair train and hit a mine		SF S-2
2113		54	BuA	Bu	A-1-B, A-3-B has departed		SFC
2133		55	Bu	BuA	A-2-C is set in Canister		SFC
2200		56	BuA	Bu	A-3-B unable to reach ckpt 1 because of swollen stream. Proceeding to ckpt 2		SFC
2205		57	BuA	Bu	A-3-C at ckpt 1, A-2-C set in Canister		SFC
2206		58	BuGdy	Bu	2200 Sit Rep all secure		SFC
2210		59	BuD	Bu	D-1-C departed, situation all secure		SFC
2215		60	BuA	Bu	All quiet, no enemy contact		SFC
2216		61	PreB	Pre	Neg contact, position remains same		SFC
2240		62	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 1		SFC
2315		63	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 2		SFC
2350		64	BuD	Bu	D-3 at ckpt 1, Canister is set		SFC
2358		65	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2400		66	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0015		67	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0015		68	BuD	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0044		69	BuA	Bu	A-3-C ckpt 2, A-3-B ckpt 3		SFC
0055		70	PreB	Pre	All quiet, no enemy contact		SFC
0105		71	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC
0207		72	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0205		73	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0210		74	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 2, Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0250		75	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 3, A-3-B at CP		SFC
0316		76	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 4		SFC
0325		77	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 4		SFC
0340		78	BuA	Bu	A-2-C in Co CP		SFC
0351		79	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact		SFC
0355		80	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact, D-1-C at ckpt 5		SFC
0357		81	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0415		82	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at ckpt 5, A-3-C is set in		SFC
0417		83	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0417		84	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0425		85	BuA	Bu	A-3-C is in Co CP		SFC
0426		86	BuD	Bu	D-1-C is in Co CP		SFC
0457		87	BuA	Bu	A-1-B is in Co CP		SFC
0600		88	BuA,B,C,Bdy	Bu	D-3 returned to CP at 0445, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

140700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

150700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0705	0735	1	BuA	Bu	All patrols in	SFC	
0705		2	BuD	Bu	All quiet	SFC	
		3	Bu3	Cr	All Ramblers and Canisters in	SFC	
0752		4	PreB	Pre	Personnel daily summary, no change	SF B-Rear	
0925		5	PreB	Pre	Request to send SSgt MORAN from Reg't S-2 and Scouts from 1/3 to ARVN Fort at HAI VAN Pass for pick up. Request answer ASAP.		
	0942				coord (AT 933890)	SFC	
0937		6	PreB	Pre	Position report, right .7, up 1.5	SFC	
		7	Pre	PreB	Send squad with SSgt MORAN to pick up point. Pick up time is 141500.	SFC	
0945		8	Bu	BuD	D-2 position left 2.1, down .7	SFC	
0950		9	PreB-1	PreB	Relay to Pre - Present exact location is left 2.7, up 0	SFC	
1010	1010	10	BuD	Bu	Commencing sweep of HOA LAC	SFC	
1017		11	BuD	Bu	D-1-B has departed	SFC	
1020		12	PreB	Pre	D-2 position is right 1.2, up .2	SFC	
1010		13	Pre3	PreB	What is condition of injured man? Is he able to walk? Ans: Affirmative	SF	
		14	Pre	PreB6	Have security force and injured man move from pick up point to CP "N". Report to NCOIC. Transportation will pick them up from there	SFC	
1011	1012	15	PreB	Pre	Do not understand location ckpt "N"	SF	
		16	Pre	PreB	CP "N" is at (AT 928840)	SFC	
1025	1030	17	PreD6	Pre	Request permission to secure search and destroy operation due to weather	SFC	
		18	Pre6	PreD6	Permission granted to secure from search and destroy operation of TRUANG DINH	SFC	
1030		19	PreB	Pre	There will be a radio sent with injured man to ckpt N. Call sign PreB-4	SF	
1045	1045	20	Pre2-B	Pre	AmTrac blown up coord (AT 895825). 9 WIA'S Helo Med Evac requested	SFC	
		21	Pre6	Pre	Leaving CP on way to "D" Co CP. Eng Co Cdr on way to "D" Co also	SF	
1100	1102	22	Pre3	Pre1	9 WIA's, believed to be from "C" Co, Corpsman getting names now. Will inform you of names	SF	
		23	Pre3	Pre6	9 WIA's believed to be from your Co. Will let you know further details ASAP	SF	
1102	1102	24	Pre3	Slb	Notified Plt Cde of incident involving blown AmTrac at (AT 895825)	SF	
		25	Pre14		Med Evac on way (NOTE)	SF	
1105	1111	26	PreB1	PreB	Relay to Pre - B-1 position left 2.5, down .2	SFC	
		27	Cr3	Bu	Cr 6 says he wants a thorough sweep of the IFT splash point	SF	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

140700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

150700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1120		28	Cr2	Bu2	Intell Spot Report		SFC
1125		29	BuD	Bu	Med Evac completed, will send further details as soon as they are available		SF
1128		30	Bu2	Bu	Col CARRINGTON and Capt MAXWELL from Shove will make a staff visit to 3rd Marines and will visit either 1/1 or 1/3 following		SF
1137		31	Bu5	BuA6	Commence daylight patrolling in grid square 8774, 8773, 8673 south to 1/1 boundary, effective 14 Feb		SF
1146		32	Pre2B	Pre	Bringing one VCS in		SFC
1155		33	Pre2B	Pre	Bringing one VCS captured at location of blown up AmTrac. Bringing him to main gate of Bn CP. Will arrive in about 15 minutes		SFC
1204		34	Pre2B	Pre	Will arrive with VCS approx 15 min		SFC
	1210	35	Bu3A	Cr3	Reported 1 KIA, 9 WIA in AmTrac incident. 24 VCS being brought in		SFC
1220		36	Pre6	Pre3	D-2 will be retracted by helicopter. Have D-2 choose an LZ		SF DCO
1230		37	Pre2A	Pre	Lt WILSON called, have scouts who were with him call "D" Forward as soon as they get back to the Bn CP		SF 88gt LOPEZ
1240		38	BuD	Bu	Coordinates of LZ (AT 879834), 43 men total		SF Bu14 Cr4
1316		39	BuD	Bu	PFC Eli NICHOLS 2134365 missing		SF
1322		40	Cr3	Bu	Lt WANNAMAKER call Capt KEENAN		SF
1330		41	Cr3	Bu	Col BELL and Col CARRINGTON en way to 1/3 CP		SF
1335		42	BuD5	Bu	Request EOD Team and mine clearing team ASAP		SF
	1215	43	Bu	Cr	A-2-C now located (AT 872760) will relieve A-1-A, location (AT 887733) this afternoon. They will follow a route through grid square (AT 8774) and (AT 8773). A-2-A will patrol from (AT 892771) to (AT 884764) today and tonight. Rambler A-3-B will be diverted from checkpoint 1 to patrol AP THON PHUOC DONG		SFC
	1345	44	Bu	AxHandle3	Request mine clearing team to report to "D" Co to sweep AmTrac Splash Point vicinity (AT 895825)		SF
	1345	45	Bu	Bu4	Request EOD to report to "D" Co to assist with mine clearance		SF
	1352	46	Bu	BuA	Dispatch squad to THAN PHOUN DONG		SF
1410		47	PreB	Pre	B-1 position: left 1.8, up .2, B position right .6, up 1.4. No contact with B-2 or B-3		SFC
1420		48	PreD-6	Pre	Five Marine bodies and one ARVN body recovered from LVT. Identified the following Marine		

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

140700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

150700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		48	PreD-6	Pre	(Con't) casualties as KIA: W-1988010, A-2113027, M-2030503. Two Marine bodies not identifiable. One ARVN body also recovered		
1430		49	BuC-7	Bu	Following people from "C" Co are missing; W-1988010, A-2113027, M-2030503; G-2010440; M-2134365	SF S-1	
1440		50	PreB	Pre	PreB-1 present position left 1.4, down .3	SF S-1	
1445		51	BuCdY	Bu	Squad from "B" Co with one injured man from Reg't S-2, SSgt MORAN, now at this position. Request transportation	SFC	
	1450	52	Bu	Bu4	Request transportation from NAM O Bridge for "B" Squad and SSgt MORAN. He states that no truck avail he will send an ambulance for SSgt MORAN	SF Bu	
	1500	53	Bu3A	Cr6	Casualty report from LVT blown up by mine; 20 USMC, 1 USN WIA, 5 USMC and 1 ARVN KIA	SF	
1505		54	BuA	BuA-1-C	Search completed, negative contact	SFC	
1507		55	Bu3A	BuA-5	You are directed to put an Ambush in grid square (AT 8772)	SF	
1510		56	BuD-5	Bu3A	Have 5 bodies, request they be picked up	SF A-5	
1515		57	BuD	Bu	D-1-B has departed	SF	
1525		58	BuA	Bu	A-1-B will be moved to (LJQJIP) 1930-0730	SFC	
1700		59	BuD	Bu	Change to Future Plans - Cancel D-2-B, replace with D-1-C 2300-0500. D-2-A move to (AT 895825) 1800-0700. D-3 departs 1800 rather than 1600	SFC	
1704		60	BuA	Bu	A-1-B moving 600 meters west	SFC	
1712		61	BuD	Bu	Delta reports bodies are on the way to CP	SF	
1720		62	BuD	Bu	Eng have found a mine in the same area as the one which detonated the LVT this morning and and have blown it. (Erroneous report.	SF	
1730		63			Object reported above could not be identified as a mine but was blown with no secondary explosion.) Eng will continue search tomorrow	SF	
1740		64	Bu	BuA, D	In the future, all reports submitted to the S-3 other than routine (i.e. Patrol/Ambush in/out) will be reported by the watch officer of staff. This applies to enemy contact and/or other unusual occurrences.	SF	
1810		65	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
1815		66	BuD	Bu	Change to Future Plans - D-2-C will be taking D-2-B's place on Patrol tonight	SFC	
1832		67	BuD	Bu	D-2-A has departed	SFC	
1850		68	PreB	Pre	Bravo-2 position up 2.2, right .8	SFC	

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

140700H Feb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

150700H Feb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1905		69	Bu1	Bu3	S-1 reports 1 man from HAS Co and 1 man from "C" Company at C Med, that wasn't reported to Reg't		SF
1920		70	BuD	Bu	D-3 has departed		SFC
1940		71	Cr3	Bu3	Begin using Div Reserve as required, beginning 100800 H Feb. They will be on special alert only as directed. Normal alert will be one plat 2 hour alert; remainder of company will be on 4 hour alert		SF
1947		72	BuA	Bu	A-1-B departed at 1940		SFC
2005		73	BuA,B,D,Cdy	Bu	Bu Sit Rep neg contact. D-3 all secure		SFC
2009		74	BuCdy	Bu	Troops on way to BuCP		SF
2012		75	Bu34	Bu	2 Corpsmen attached to Delta were burned, treated on the spot and back to duty		SF
2015		76	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact at 2005		SFC
2030		77	BuCP	Bu	Reports small arms fire and illumination at vicinity of Hill 312		SF
2036		78	Cr	Bu	Maj DE HAVAILIN to talk to Maj TOINAY		SF
2058		79	Bu1	Bu3	Casualties in AmTrac - "C" Co 11 WIA, 5 KIA; "D" Co 4 WIA; HAS Co 1 Corpsman WIA; 1 ARVN KIA		SF
2115		80	BuA	Bu	A-3-B now leaving perimeter		SFC
2118		81	BuD	Bu	D-1-B departed CP		SFC
2119		82	BuCdy	Bu	Small explosion of unknown origin reported about 200 meters into NAM O from ckpt		SF
2130		83	Cr3	Bu3	Request positions of "B" Co units - Answered as follows - B-1 (AT 885897); B-2 (AT 913905); B-3 (AT 907924); B CP (AT 907915)		SF
2135		84	BuCP	Bu	Reports approx 8 rds small arms fire on azimuth of 270°		SF
2159		85	BuA	Bu	A-3-C departed		SFC
2205		86	BuB,D,Cdy	Bu	Bu Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2217		87	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 1; Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2239		88	BuD	Bu	D-1-B at ckpt 2		SFC
2309		89	BuD	Bu	D-1-B at ckpt 3, set in		SFC
2315		90	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B is at ckpt 2		SFC
2316		91	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C has departed		SFC
2317		92	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C received 2 rds small arms fire, Spot Report		SFC
2325		93	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C at ckpt 1		SFC
2345		94	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has departed		SFC
2355		95	BuD	Bu3	D-3 at ckpt 2		SFC
0007		96	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C at ckpt 2		SFC
0015		96	BuA,B,D Bu3		Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0025		97	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A is set in Camister		SFC

PAGE NO: 17

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

140700H Feb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

150700H Feb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0028		98	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has departed	SFC	
0029		99	BuA	Bu3	Correction on record to #92 (AT 863762)	SFC	
0032		100	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C at ckpt 3	SFC	
0047		101	BuD	Bu3	D-3 at ckpt 3	SFC	
0108		102	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C in Canister position	SFC	
0112		103	PreB	Pre3	Sit Rep; "B" right .8, up 1.4, B-1 no radio contact, last known position left 1.5, down .2, B-2 right .8, up 2.2, B-3 no radio contact, last known position right .6, up 1.6	SFC	
0120		104	PreB	Pre3	B-1 present position left 1.7, down .2. Regained radio contact, reporting Sit Rep every hour to company	SFC	
0200		105	BuA, B, D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact; B-2 up 2.2, right .8; B-3 right 1.0, up 1.3; B-1 left 1.7, down .2; "B" right .8, up 1.4	SFC	
0215		106	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B has returned	SFC	
0325		107	BuD	Bu3	D-3 has returned	SFC	
0412		108	BuA, B, D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0425		109	BuA	Bu	A-3-B is at ckpt 3	SFC	
0435		110	BuD	Bu	D-1-C at ckpt 5	SFC	
0500		111	BuD	Bu	D-1-C has returned	SFC	
0515		112	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0545		113	BuA	Bu	A-1-A now departing Canister Site	SFC	
0600		114	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 5	SFC	
0605		115	BuA	Bu	A-1-A is back in CP	SFC	
0613		116	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0614		117	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0615		118	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0621		119	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0650		120	BuA	Bu	A-1-B back in Co CP	SFC	
0655		121	BuA	Bu	A-3-C back in Co CP	SFC	
0657		122	BuD	Bu	D-2-A back in Co CP	SFC	
0700		123			CLOSED JOURNAL	SF	

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

150700H Feb 66

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

160700H Feb 66

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG From To	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0745		1	Pre PreB	Req that NGF come up on D243 on Arty's 25 at 150800 and attempt communications once more with FSS.		S,F
0810		2	NOTE	LtCol DENNIS 3d Eng to see LtCol DICKEY.		S,F
0815		3	PreB Pre	Sit report, negative contact.		S,F
0835		4	Pre6 Pre	Pre6 departed for Checkpoint "S".		S,F
0837		5	BuD Bu	Fam fire s/a at D CP from 1000-1200. Safety0 will be present.		S,F,C
0900		6	BuA Bu	Fam fire s/a at (AT873788) from 1300-1330.		S,F,C
0945		7	BuD Bu	Eng are at D Co posit and are commencing to sweep the area where the LVT blew up yesterday.		S,F,C
1000		8	PreB Pre	Following personnel returned to B Co rear: B. 2072715, D. 1999563, H. 2128555, R. 2077129, S. 2003245, T. 2075917, Attachments: P. 1514001, M. 1424482.		S,F,BCo
1030		9	Pre6 Pre	Now leaving Checkpoint "S", enroute to Checkpoint "C". Stk6 is at our posit.		S,F
1055		10	Pre6 Pre	Pre6 "Mite" is returning to CP, Pre6 is continuing to Checkpoint "C" with Stk6.		S,F
1100		11	BuA Bu	Pre6 and Stk6 are at Checkpoint "C".		S,F
1104		12	Bu3 Cd3	Addition to future plans - A-3-C Canister (Sqd) (AT861737) 1900-0200.		S,F,C
1125		13	Cd Bu	Req shackled coord of "A" CP. Ans (MZHHND).		S,F
1130		14	Bu3 Cd3	Change to future plans - Change des of D-2-A to D-1-C.		S,F,C
1135		15	Bu Cd	Add: to future plans (1300-1600), Ckpt #1 - (MZELIU), Ckpt #2 - (ESVGT), Ckpt #3 - (IWHVVG). (AT876750), (AT873737), (AT863737).		S,F,C
1010		16	PreB Pre	B-1 posit 1.3 left, 2 up; B-2 right .6, up 2.2; B posit right .6, up 1.4. No radio contact with B-3. No enemy contact.		S,F,C
1200		17	PreB Pre	Sit report, no enemy contact.		S,F,C
1240		18	Bu BuD	Have engineers completed sweep? What is estimated time for completion? Ans. Neg; est time late this afternoon.		S,F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DIG, Month, year)

150700H Feb 66

CLOSED (DIG, Month, year)

160700H Feb 66

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG From To	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1312	1315	19	BuA Bu	A-3-D had departed.	S,F
		20	Pre PreB	Report time and place you require trucks tomorrow.	S,F
1320		21	BuD Bu	D-2-C will be replaced by D-2-A.	S,F,C
1407		22	Cd3 Bu3	2 Bn of ARVN will pass Nam O Bridge 0500-0600 16 Feb by truck.	S,F,Cad
1420		23	BuD Bu	Engineers have cleared area where mine was and have secured for this day.	S,F
1500		24	PreB Pre	1400 Sit report, negative contact.	S,F
1505		25	BuD Bu	Report from village that Mr. TOUNG has been assassinated approx 1200H by VC. D6 is searching AP QUAN NAM area for body and VC in area.	S,F,C
1515		26	G-3 Bu3	Sgt TOLLER: IDS demonstration will go on 24th Feb 1300-1600. Anyone may attend.	S,F,C
1500		27	Bu Cd	Changes to future plans for tonight. D-2-B, D-2-A 151800-161800.	S,F,C
1530		28	PreB Pre	GFJ MII OOG (VTCRTJ). WXO MDZ (CAXP).	
1550		29	Sen3 Bu	Sen3 representative will attend 160900 meeting at CP.	S,F
1551		30	Bu3 Cd3	Found (5) VN bodies at (AT907819). One was Mr. TOUNG at LE MY.	S,F,C
1600		31	BuD Bu	Bu6 requests 6x6 at D CP.	S,F,4
1615		32	BuB Bu	B-6, B-2, B-3 at posit right .6, up 1.4; B-1 is right .7 down .8.	S,F,C
1622		33	BuC Bu	Cancel patrol C-3-A on the 16th of Feb.	S,F,C
1637		34	BuD Bu	Village search of Ap Quan Nam is complete. 10 VCS have been picked up. Pre6 is on the scene.	S,F
1805		35	Cd3 Bu	Shove Chief of Staff directs that a Sqd be placed in the village of Le My for security from now on.	S,F
1820		36	PreB Pre	Sit report, all secure, no contact.	S,F
1845		37	Bu3 Cd3	Can D-1-C has been moved to coord (SHNMLT). D-2-A Rambler Checkpoint one is now a temporary Canister.	S,F,C
1915		38	Bu3 Cd3	Addition to A Co. A-1-B, A-3-B.	S,F,C
2005		39	BuD Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F,C
2009		40	BuCad Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F,C
2010		41	PreB Pre	Negative contact.	S,F,C
2130		42	BuA Bu	Spot report #1.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

150700H Feb 66

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

160700H Feb 66

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG From To	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2201		43	BuCad Bu	Negative contact.	S,F,C
2206		44	PreB Pre	Negative contact.	S,F,C
2206		45	BuD Bu	Sit report, negative contact. D-3 no contact, D-2-B at Checkpoint #2.	S,F,C
2220		46	BuA Bu	Spot report #2.	S,F,C
2225		47	BuD Bu	D-3-B Rambler left CP.	S,F,C
2235		48	BuD Bu	D-2; D-2-A have just departed.	S,F,C
2242		49	BuD Bu	D-3 reached Checkpoint #1.	S,F,C
2316		50	BuD Bu	D-2-A is at Checkpoint #1.	S,F,C
2324		51	BuA Bu	A-3-B departed CP.	S,F,C
2000		52	BuCad Bu	Fam firing at Nam O Bridge by ARVN's.	S,F,C
2341		53	BuD Bu	D-2-B at Checkpoint #3.	S,F,C
0005		54	BuA,D,Cad	Bu A-1-A departed CP. Sit report, negative contact.	S,F
0015		55	BuD Bu	D-3- departed Checkpoint #2. No contact with Pre B.	S,F,C
0054		56	BuA Bu	A-3-A-1 in Canister site.	S,F
0029		57	BuD Bu	D-2-A at Checkpoint #2. Canister set.	S,F,C
0110		58	PreB Pre3	D-2-B at Checkpoint #4. Sit report, negative contact.	S,F,C
0140		59	BuD Bu	D-2-A at Checkpoint #3.	S,F,C
0145		60	BuA,D Bu	A-3-C home. D-2-B at Checkpoint #5.	S,F,C
0200		61	BuA Bu	A-1-A in Canister, Sit report, neg contact.	S,F,C
0204		62	BuCad Bu	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F,C
0205		63	PreB Pre	Sit report, negative contact.	S,F,C
0210		63A	BuD Bu	Sit report, no enemy contact, D-2-A at Checkpoint #4.	S,F,C
0215		64	BuA Bu	Rambler A-3-D is at Checkpoint #1.	S,F,C
0240		65	BuD Bu	Rambler D-2-A is at Checkpoint #5.	S,F,C
0255		66	BuA Bu	Rambler A-3-B is now in posit as blocking force.	S,F,C
0310		67	BuD Bu	Rambler D-2-A is at Checkpoint #6. D-2-B has returned to CP.	S,F,C
0310		68	BuD Bu	D-3 Rambler has reached Checkpoint #4.	S,F,C
0315		69	BuD Bu	D-2-A Rambler has reached Checkpoint #7.	S,F,C
0343		70	BuD Bu	D-3 Rambler has returned to the CP.	S,F,C
0358		71	BuA Bu	Sit report, no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0400		72	BuD Bu	Sit report, no enemy contact, D-3 all secure.	S,F,C
0402		73	BuCad Bu	Sit report, no enemy contact.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

150700H Feb 66

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

160700H Feb 66

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG From To	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0402		74	PreB Pre	Sit report, posit remain the same, no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0600		75	PreB Pre	Sit report, no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0601		76	BuD Bu	Sit report, no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0602		77	BuCad Bu	Sit report, no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0604		78	BuA Bu	Sit report, no enemy contact, A-1-A has returned.	S,F,C
0628		79	BuD Bu	D-2-A Rambler has returned to CP.	S,F,C

PAGE NO:

7.

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

160700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

170700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1			OPENED JOURNAL		
0830		2	PreB	Pre	Position no change		SF B-Rear
0835		3	Bu2	Bu3	Senator-3 Rep. (Lt RUSE) will not be here at 0930. He will come this afternoon. Call Senator 3 if he is needed in morning		SF
0900		4	BuA	Bu	A-1-C day Recon 1000-1400 in GS 8672, 8772, 8673, 8773		SFC
0903		5	Bu34	Bu	Flames will be burning on west side of perimeter in about 15 minutes		SF
0921		6	BuA	Bu	A-1 Rambler for 161400-181700 has been cancelled. A-1 is moving CP location at this time		SFC
0935		7	BuD	Bu	Verify security in LE MY. Ans: Capt KEENAM security will be in LE MY until further word		SFC SFC
0937		8	BuA	Bu	A-1 Recon departed		SFC
0939		9	PreB-1	Pre	B-1 position right 2.4, down 1.3; B-6, B-2, B-3 position right .6, up 1.4; B-6, B-2, B-3 departing their position		SFC
	1005	10	Bu3	Bu	24 Feb 1300-1600 demonstration IDS, outdoor theater. Anyone may attend		SFT
1030		11	Cr3	Bu3	IDS report of 15 Feb will be a narrative and will be a final report		SF
1031		12	Sen3	Bu	Lt RUSE will not make it for Rough Rider. A Lt will call to go in his place		SF SFC
1035		13	BuA	Bu	A-1-C departed		SFC
1130		14	BuA	Bu	Change to Future Plans; A-1-B (POFGIY) 2000-0500. Change A-3-A to read A-3-C. New A-3-A (IHASWT) 1900-0300		SFC SFC SFC SF
1134		15	BuA	Bu	A-1-C at ekpt 1		SFC
1135		16	PreB	Pre	B-1 position right 2.5, down 2.5		SFC
1230		17	PreB	Pre	Pre-6 is now at ekpt "C"		SF
1250		18	BuD	Bu	Change D-1-C location to (PNABHH) 162030-170300		SFC
1310		19	StJoe	Bu	Request permission to fam fire Stoner. Checked w/HAS, granted		SFC Bu34
1318		20	Bu34	Bu	Bn Scouts zeroing wpns		SF
1341		21	Bu34	Bu	Bn Scouts secured firing		SF
1405		22	Sen3	Bu3	Representative from 3/3 will arrive at this position tonight to go on Rough Rider		SF
1440		23	BuG	Bu	C-1 now leaving to pick up "B" Company		SFC
1500		24	Bu6	Bu	Leaving ekpt "T" going to ekpt "S"		SF
1530		25	Bu6	Bu	Arrived at destination		SF
1531		26	Bu	PreB	Report present position (PreB at Esso Plant)		SFC
			BuGdy	Bu	Can we get off the Bn TAC? No. Commo is testing radio		SF

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

160700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

170700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1545		27	Cr3	Bu	What time will Co "C" leave? Anticipate TD at 170700. They will call Cr as soon as convoy moves out		SFC BuC
1550		28	C-1-3	Bu	BuBravo now loading on vehicle		SF
1615		29	C-1-3	Bu	Bravo Co loaded on vehicle, returning to Bu CP		SF
1640		30	PreB	Pre	Now entering Bu CP		SFC
1640		31	Cr3A	Bu3	There will be 5 cargo trucks assigned to Rough Rider. The Assistant Convoy Commander will be responsible for staging them		SF
1650		32	Sakma6	Bu3	At 2030 16Feb, Ontos with search light for a demonstration. Cr 6 or Cr 5 and possibly Bu 6 will be there		SF
1830		33	Bu	BuB,D	Arrange w/PF's not to patrol road between LE MY and IRON RIDGE. D-3 will patrol, Bravo will ambush bridges. D-3-C will guard bridge at (AT 906743). A patrol will patrol from (AT 914736) 2000-2400. Another night patrol from ckpt 1 (AT 919738) to (AT 928743) to (AT 935748) at 0100 to 0600		SFC BuA
1923		34	BuA	Bu	A-1-A departed		SFC
1933		35	BuD	Bu	D-1-C departed		SFC
1938		36	BuA	Bu	A-3-B departed at 1915		SFC
1946		37	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 1 at 1940		SFC
2008		38	BuB	Bu	B-3 departed		SFC
2009		39	BuD	Bu	D-2-A departed		SFC
2015		40	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has departed CP, Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2016		41	Bu34	Bu	Post 10 reports 20 rounds auto rifle fire down the road past 7th Engineers		SF Bu6,3
2016		42	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2016		43	BuD	Bu	All secure, no enemy contact		SFC
2028		44	BuD	Bu	D-2-A departed CP		SFC
2045		45	BuB	Bu	B-3 Canister is set		SFC
2055		46	BuD	Bu	D-2-A is at ckpt 2		SFC
2102		47	BuCP	Bu	Spotted 2-3 outgoing mortar rounds from "B" CP		SF
2126		48	BuCdy	Bu	A train with troop escort just crossed bridge north to south		SFC
2130		49	BuD	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 3		SFC
2140		50	BuD	Bu	Heard 50 rounds small arms fire, sounded like carbine and submachine gun at (AT 899812) Have no troops near there. Fired 2 rounds illum. Did not observe anything, ceased fire illumination		SF

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

160700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

170700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2150		51	Cr3	Bu3	(Capt KEENAN) Tomorrow some Korean Marine Corps reps. will be in area, from Cam Ranh Bay. 7 Co grade officers, 1 SgtMaj and 1 Sgt will be delivered to us by helicopter for observation, orientation tour. Give them a short briefing on arrival. They will stay 17th, 18th, and 19th. They will be picked up late on p.m. of 19th. Keep them from undue hazards, try not to get any of them injured. Capt KEENAN has no idea of their English speaking ability. Deliver time on 17 Feb will be sometime around 1100. Recommendation is to expose them to our methods of operation down to the Company level, however, it might be best not to send them on patrols. Bu6 says send 1/2 of them to "B", and 1/2 to "D" Co		
2150		52	BuCdy	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure, no enemy contact	SF	
2152		53	Bu3	BuB	Request situation of Bridge ambush unit. "D" Co reports shooting their area. Ans: Bridge ambush reported flares, then radio contact was lost	SFC	
2205		54	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep no enemy contact, D-3 Rambler has departed	SF	
2208		55	BuB	Bu3	Ambush at North Bridge states firing previously reported was to the north of the ambush position. Bu6 instructed Bravo 6 to send a jeep, an interpreter, and a rifle squad to attempt to make contact with PF's in the village and check on the situation	SFC	
2220		56	BuA	Bu	A-3-C departed 2210, Sit Rep no enemy contact	SF	
2235		57	BuD	Bu	D-2-A at ckpt 3	SFC	
2236		58	Bu	Cr	Spot Report	SFC	
2237		59	BuD	Bu	D-2-B now departing	SFC	
2310		60	BuOntos	Bu	Request F&I fire 106 Ontos in GS 8784, 8884, between 170400-170600	SFC	
2315		61	BuD	Bu	D-2-A at ckpt 4	SFC	
2315		62	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C is set in	SFC	
2330		63	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B at ckpt 1	SFC	
2353		64	BuB	Bu3	B-1 left CP	SFC	
2359		65	BuB	Bu3	B-2 at ckpt 2	SFC	
2400		66	Bu	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
0035		67	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A-1 is in Canister position.	SFC	
			BuB	Bu3	B-1 found PF CP 0040. Deserted, are proceeding towards Delta	SF	SF

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

160700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

170700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0112		68	BuOper Bu3	Land lines to Crowd are out	SFC
0122		69	BuD Bu3	D-2-A is at ckpt 5	SFC
			BuB Bu3	B-1 returning to CI	SFC
0201		70	BuA,D Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
			BuB5 Bu	Returned from investigating firing. Was	
				not PF's doing firing, neg results	SFC
	0212	71	Bu3 Cr	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
0246		72	BuD Bu	D-1-C, D-2-B, D-2-A all back to CP	SFC
0335		73	BuA Bu	A-3-C home	SFC
0357		74	BuB,Cdy Bu	B-2 returned at 0220, Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
0403		75	BuA,D Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
0430		76	BuB Bu	B-1 has returned	SFC
0500		77	BuA Bu	A-1-B home	SFC
0530		78	Cr3 Bu3	Info from 1/1: 2 VC fired shots in AP DAI	SF
				LA at 0330 and then left	
0545		79	BuA Bu3	A-3-B has returned	SFC
0600		80	BuA,B,D Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
0605		81	BuA Bu3	A-3-A has returned	SFC
0645		82	BuA Bu3	All Alpha Ramblers and Canisters have returned	SFC

PAGE NO: 11

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

170700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

180700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1			OPENED JOURNAL		SF
0705		2	PreC	Pre3	Moving out		SFC
0715		3	BuGdy	Bu3	Convoy passing bridge		SF
0716		4	BuD	Bu3	D-5 said he was unable to turn in Future Plans until noon today		SF
0725		5	BuB	Bu	B-3 is at CP		SFC
0740		6	Cr3	Bu3	Mag from PreC-2: PreC-6 and C-5 have crossed ekpt 19		SF
0745		7	Cr3	Bu3	Relay from PreC-2: There are 34 vehicles for complete run, 1 vehicle that will drop off at HI VIN. PreC-6 and C-5 have crossed ekpt 4		SF
0800		8	Cr3	Bu3	Relay from PreC: PreC-6 is now at ekpt 6		SF
0803		9	Cr3	Bu3	PreC-6 now at ekpt 15		SF
0808		10	Cr3	Bu3	From PreC, convoy held at ekpt 15 for clearance		SF
0828		11	Cr3	Bu3	PreC now on move		SF
0835		12	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider convoy at ekpt 1		SF
0847		13	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider convoy at ekpt 9		SF
0904		14	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider convoy at ekpt 12		SF
0906		15	BuD	Bu	Fam fire small arms 1 hr (AT 890821)		SFC
0920		16	Bu34	Bu	Fam fire 50 cal on tanks in Bu CP from 0915 - 0945. Safety officer present		SFC
0925		17	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider at ekpt 3 at 0909H		SF
0947		18	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider at ekpt 14		SF
0955		19	Bu34	Bu	Tanks secured 50 cal. fam fire		SFC
1005		20	Cr3	Bu	Rough Rider at ekpt 20		SF
1006		21	Cr3	Bu	Rough Rider at ekpt 4		SF
1015		22	Cr3	Bu	Rough Rider at ekpt 18		SF
1025		23	Cr3	Bu	Rough Rider at ekpt 2		SF
1040		24	BuD	Bu	Secured fam fire		SF
1045		25	Cr	Bu	PreC-5 is at ekpt 2		SF
1050		26	Cr	Bu	Rough Rider at ekpt 16 (AT 967063)		SF
1058		27	Cr	Bu	Rough Rider at ekpt 8		SF
1125		28	Cr	Bu	Rough Rider arrived at PHU BAI		SF
1230		29	Bu	Cr	New A-1 CP (AT 858743)		SFC
1315		30	Brouge	Bu	Maj MEANLESS of 7th Engineers has 100 SeaBees attached. Would like to work them in on some local search and destroy operations. Engineers will supply necessary equipment		SF
1353		31	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider underway		SF
1413		32	BuD	Bu	Use fam fire range to dispose of 3 grenades with defective pins		SF
1416		33	Cr3	Bu	Rough Rider at ekpt 8		SF
1435		34	Cr3	Bu	Rough Rider at ekpt 16,		SF

PAGE NO: 7

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

170700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

180700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1440		35	Bu3	StJoe	Request Recon check pilling at NAM O Bridge		SF
			BuD	Bu	Fam fire small arms for 1 hr		SFC
1215		36			The following named Korean KMO Officers arrived LZ Turkey for 3 day visit with 1/3 Capt YU NAM KYU, 1st Lt CHOI HEUI-TAI, 2nd Lt KIM YUNG LIN, 2nd Lt JUNG JAE WAN, 2nd Lt KIM SEUNG GON, 2nd Lt KIM SEUNG NAM		SF
1445		37	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider at ekpt 2		SF
1502		38	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider at ekpt 18		SF
1510		39	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider at ekpt 4		SF
1523		40	Cr3	Bu	Rough Rider at ekpt 20		SF
1524		41	BuD	Bu3	Cease fam fire		SFC
1540		42	Cr3	Bu3	1535 convoy at ekpt 14		SF
1558		43	BuD	Bu	Fam firing of 60mm mortars completed		SFC
1600		44	Cr	Bu	At 1554 convoy was at ekpt 3		SF
	1625	45	Bu	AnHandle, Bu3A	- Request demo team with shaped charge to blow a hole for "A" Co CP Bunker. He stated he will check with "A" Co and see what can be done. At 1614. convoy is stopped for approx 30 minutes north of ekpt 3 due to on coming traffic		SF
1626		46	AnHandle, Bu3A	Bu3	- An officer from "A" Co 3d Eng will reconmiter site for CP at "A" Co, come back to Bu4 to obtain demo, then return to blow hole for CP Bunker		SF
1640		47	Cr	Bu	PreC-6 now moving north side of ekpt 3		SF
1648		48	Cr	Bu	PreC-6 at ekpt 6		SF
1658		49	Cr3	Bu	PreC-6 at ekpt 9		SF
1706		50	Cr3	Bu3	PreC-6 at ekpt 1		SF
1737		51	Cr3	Bu3	PreC-6 at ekpt 6		SF
1740		52	Pre	Pre2	Request to know will we receive sniper rifle scopes tonight		SF
1746		53	Cr3	Bu3	BuC-6 at ekpt 17		SF
1745		54	Pre2	PreA	Will notify you by 1900 concerning sniper scopes. Scouts not available at this time		SF
1815		55	Cr3	Bu3	PreC-6 now at ekpt 19		SF
1822		56	BuLFWd	Bu3	No enemy contact		SF
		57	BuCdy	Bu3	Convoy just passed NAM O Bridge		SF
1831		58	Cr3	Bu3	PreC-6 now at ekpt 13		SF
1836		59	Cr3	Bu3	PreC-6 now entering lines		SF
1836		60	Cr3	Bu3	PreC-6 request to secure net, Cr3 Actual granted request		SF
1900		61	Cr3	Bu3	Well done to PreC for convoy escort		SF
1930		62	Cr2	Bu2	G-2 will inspect from 1000-1030 on 26 Feb		SF S-2
1940		63	Bu24	BuA24	Activate arty conduct of fire net		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

170700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

180700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1940		64	PreA	Pre	A-3-B Rambler has departed		SFC
1955		65	Bu34	Bu	81 seo returned from convoy w/Co C		SF
1956		66	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 and D-1-C-2 have departed		SFC
2010		67	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A Rambler departed, D-1-C-1 is set		SFC
2015		68	BuB, D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2026		69	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-1 is at Canister Site		SFC
2030		70	PreA	Pre3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2032		71	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A has reached ckpt 1		SFC
2055		72	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-2 at Canister Site		SFC
2055		73	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B at Canister Site		SFC
2100		74	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C-2, D-2-B departed		SFC
2117		75	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C-1 departed		SFC
2150		76	PreA	Pre3	A-1-A departed, A-3-B at ckpt 1		SFC
2205		77	BuB	Bu3	B-3-1 has departed		SFC
2209		78	BuA, B, D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2225		79	BuOP	Bu3	Reports 106 firing, "D" Co firing Ontos. Illum fire not known		SF
2237		80	BuA	Bu3	Reports mortar rounds hitting (AT 859736) 50 meters from position - A reports that it was a 155 HE round		SF
2155		81	BuOP	Bu3	Illum report to the right of A Co (LATE ENTRY)		SF
2250		82	BuB	Bu	B-3-C-1 returned to CP		SFC
2252		83	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-2 departed		SFC
2259		84	Bu	Or	Spot Report 1		SFC
2308		85	BuOP	Bu	Illumination and small arms fire in Bound's area		SF
2323		86	BuB	Bu	B-1-B has returned to lines		SFC
2325		87	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-2 has reached Canister position		SFC
2330		88	BuD	Bu	D-1-B is departing		SFC
2337		89	BuD	Bu	D-2-A is at ckpt 2		SFC
2359		90	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0001		91	BuA	Bu	A-1-B Canister is departing		SFC
0002		92	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0004		93	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0010		94	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 1		SFC
0015		95	PreA	Pre	Spot Report		SFC
	0029	96	Pre	PreA	Is any further action planned regarding A-1-A contact		SFC
0035		97	PreA	Pre	Negative, A-1-B now in Canister position		SFC
0105		98	PreA	Pre	A-1-B detected movement near position, opened up with large volume of fire, will send further details as soon as they are available		SF
	0110	99	Pre	PreA	Let us know before you fire illumination		SF
0115		100	BuD	Bu	D-2-A at ckpt 3		SFC
0120		101	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 2		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

170700H Feb

180700H Feb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0140	0140	102	PreA	Pre	Spot Report		SFC
0140		103	PreD	Pre	D-2-C-1 has returned		SFC
		104	Pre	PreA	Request how many VCS estimated by A-1-B		SF
0143		105	BuB	Bu	D-2-B at ckpt 5		SFC
0140		106	PreA	Pre	A-3-B at ckpt 2 at 0117		SFC
0150		107	PreA	Pre	A-3-B reached ckpt 3, they are setting in in Canister Site		SFC
0159		108	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0159		109	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0200		109	PreD	Pre	D-2-C-2 has returned		SFC
0200		110	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0202		111	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-2 has returned		SFC
0205		112	BuB	Bu	B-3-C has left CP, B-1-A at ckpt 3		SFC
0210		113	BuD	Bu	"ID" Sit Rep no enemy contact, D-2-B is at ckpt 6		SFC
0240		114	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ckpt 2, B-3-C at ckpt 1		SFC
0323		115	BuD	Bu	D-2-B at ckpt 7 0210, D-2-A ckpt 4 0232, D-2-A back in CP 0240, D-2-B in CP 0244		SFC
0325		116	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 4		SFC
0330		117	BuB	Bu	B-3-C at ckpt 2		SFC
0347		118	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ckpt 3		SFC
0359		119	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 in CP, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0359		120	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0400		121	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0410		122	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0435		123	PreA	Pre	A-3-A returned to CP		SFC
0442		124	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 5		SFC
0507		125	BuB	Bu	B-3-C Rambler at ckpt 3		SFC
0537		126	BuB	Bu	B-2-A Rambler at ckpt 4, B-1-A in CP		SFC
0539		127	PreA	Pre	A-3-A at ckpt 3		SFC
0541		128	PreA	Pre	A-3-A returned to CP		SFC
0543		129	BuB	Bu	B-3-C at ckpt 4		SFC
0553		130	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep for 0600, all secure		SFC
0605		131	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep for 0600, all secure		SFC
0607		132	BuCdy	Bu3	Neg contact for 0600, all secure		SFC
		133	BuD	Bu3	Neg contact for 0600, all secure		SFC
0615		134	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C back at CP		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		OPENED JOURNAL		SF
0721		2	PreA Pre3	All Canisters are in		SFC
0823		3	Bridge Bu3 Company	Will be working on bridge between 0915 to 1200 on Route 1 between Bn CP and Junction with Route 14		SFC
	0823	4	Pre PreA-A-S	Need Future Plans changes from 191800-on ASAP		SF
0846		5	LVT8 Bu3	What is policy of sweeping road up at Delta Fwd where LVT was blown up		SF
0848		6	BuA-Rear Bu3	Confirm monitor team Readers will be at S-3 on 22nd of Feb 0930		SF
0857		7	Pre6 Pre	Checking into net leaving CP Tango going to CP Sierra		SF
	0930	8	Bu3 AxHandle 3	Request Engineer to sweep LVT Splash Point at "D" Co (AT 895825) today		SF
0933		9	Gr3 Bu3	DANANG Ferry at Hotel will be curtailed		SF
0930		10	Pre6 Pre	Arrived at destinations		SF
0942		11	Pre2 PreA	Need Spot Report on incident concerning 2 VC and illumination grenade. Use the Spot Report form		SF
0955		12	Pre PreA	Send nomination for 2 Cpl's for meritorious promotion to Sgt by tomorrow morning		SF
1001		13	Pre3 PreA	Send shackled coordinates for ckpt 3 of A-2-B Rambler for tonight		SF
1012		14	BuDFwd Bu3	Delta Fwd fam fire from 1030 - 1200 at (AT 892818) small arms fire. Safety officer present		SFC
1006		15	Pre6 Pre	Leaving ckpt Seirra, going to ckpt Hotel		SF
1010		16	PreA Pre	Shackled coordinates for ckpt 3 of A-2-B Rambler for tonight is (AT 870775)		SF
1025		17	AxHandle3 Bu3	Engineers out at Delta Company for next seven days		SF
1026		18	Pre PreA	Engineers on way to your position		SF
1033		19	Pre6 Pre	Arrived at destination		SF
1045		20	BuC Bu	C-1-B Rambler change to C-3-A		SFC
1110		21	PreA Pre4	Request Engineer tools, 3 axes, 6 brush hooks, 6 picks, 6 shovels		SF
1115		22	BuDFwd Bu3	Fam fire 60, 81 mortars D Co 1300-1400 (AT 8884) (AT 8984)		SFC
1117		23	Pre6 Pre	Now leaving ckpt Hotel, going to ckpt Charlie		SF
1139		24	Pre6 Pre	Have arrived at ckpt Charlie		SF
1145		25	BuARear Bu3	Needs transportation to Alpha Fwd		SF
1203		26	BuDFwd Bu3	Just completed fam fire		SFC
1154		27	Pre PreA	Request following info: How many personal have not fam fired T/O weapon, M-14, 45 pistol M-79 in months Oct, Nov, Dec?		SF

PAGE NO: /

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180700H Feb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

190700H Feb

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1157		28	PresA-5	Pres3	Request you send coord you have for 155 round incoming. Reported at 2220 by A-1-A Meeting at Staff/Officer mess at 1330. 1st Sgt or CO will attend	SF	
	1200	29	Bu	Bu34	Put request in to Bridge Company to reinforce bridge at (AT 900806) (AT 898812) up to 60 ton for use by tanks. Also verify count on number of T/O weapons M-14, .45 pistol, M-79	SF	
	1215	30	Bu	Bu4	Capt HUNT left Bravo CP and left Sgt OWENS in charge	SF	
1255		31	BuDFwd	Bu3	"D" Co Fwd report coordinates they are going to fire 81's and 60's at (AT 886843) (AT 890844) and (AT 900838)	SFC	
1305		32	Gr3	Bu3	Bravo and Alpha have returned to their original positions	SF	
1400		33	Bu34	Bu3	Wanted to know who fam fired in Bu3	SF	
1439		34	Bu34	Bu3	Fam fire to M-60's at CP	SFC	
1611		35	Cr	Bu3	Maj HAYLIN wants Maj TOLINAY to call him	SF	
1615		36	Bu34	Bu3	Complete fam fire of M-60's	SFC	
1628		37	BuA	Bu3	New time for A-1-A: 182200 - 190700, New time for A-1-B: 181930 - 190530	SFC	
1641		38	Cr3A	Bu3	Maj HAYLIN said "A" Co should coordinate with 1/1 to effectively close gap in the southern part of A Co's TAOR with Rambles/Canisters	SF	
1733		39	BuB	Bu3	"B" Co finished fam fire	SFC	
1741		40	BuD	Bu3	"D" Co reports all secure	SFC	
1754		41	BuB	Bu3	New time for B-1-B-1: 181930 - 190030, new time for B-1-B-2: 190100 - 190630, due to radio shortage	SFC	
1755		42	Bound3	Bu3	Bound has Rambler skpt coords (AT 888727), 182300 - 190600; also skpts coord (AT 915736) (AT 918741), (AT 924744), 190030 - 190600 and coords (AT 916738) from 181930 - 190030	SF BuA	
1756		43	BuB	Bu3	The following are cancelled due to Comm problems: B-3-B-1, B-3-B-2, B-3-C-1	SFC	
1800		44	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A has departed	SFC	
1834		45	BuCdy	Bu3	Late Entry: BuCdy Sit Rep neg contact	SFC	
1835		46	PreCdy	Pres3	Child injured by water buffalo at NAM O Bridge - request ambulance for Med Evac.	SF BAS	
1845		47	BuA	Bu	Vehicle sent at 1900	SFC	
1906		48	BuF	Bu	A-3-A departed	SFC	
1913		49			Change in times: B-2-B 181930 - 182400, B-2-A 182400 - 190500	SFC	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1930		50	BuG Bu	C-3-A departed		SFC
1932		51	BuD Bu	D-3-A cancelled due to comm problem		SFC
1933		52	BuB Bu	B-2-B departed		SFC
1940		53	BuAFwd Bu3	A-1-B departing		SFC
1945		54	BuBFwd Bu3	B-1-B-1 has departed Charlie PaPa		SFC
1950		55	BuBFwd Bu3	B-3-B-1 has departed Charlie PaPa		SFC
2006		56	BuBFwd Bu3	B-1-C departed Charlie PaPa		sfc
2009		57	BuBFwd Bu3	B-3-B-1 at skpt 1		SFC
2015		58	BuAFwd Bu3	A-1-B at skpt 1		SFC
2016		59	BuAFwd Bu3	Alpha reports negative contact		SFC
2020		60	BuBFwd Bu3	D-1-C-2 has departed CP		SFC
2035		61	BuAFwd Bu3	A-3-A sit in at 2033		SFC
	2045	62	Bu3 BuA,B,C,D	Notified companies to conduct 2 daytime patrols per day. Have tomorrow's patrols in by 0900		SF
2045		63	BuBFwd Bu3	NAM O Bridge line is out		SF
2053		64	BuBFwd Bu3	B-3-B-1 now at skpt 2		SFC
2054		65	BuBFwd Bu3	B-1B leaving		SFC
2056		66	BuBFwd Bu3	D-1-C-1 sit in		SFC
2057		67	BuCRear Bu3	C-3-A at skpt 1		SFC
2058		68	BuBFwd Bu3	D-2-B-2 leaving CP		SFC
2100		69	BuBFwd Bu3	Concentration for fam fire 106's DTG 191800, Target 1 (AT 876796), Target 2 (AT 869797), Target 3 (AT 874793), Target 4 (AT 862782), Target 5 (AT 868772), Target 6 (AT 875785)		SFC
2110		70	BuD Bu3	D-2-B-1 leaving Charlie PaPa		SFC
2115		71	BuCP Bu3	Report sound of 1 round 280° direct front. Sounded like 30 cal		SFC
2130		72	BuCP Bu3	106 fired 3 rounds in "D" Co area		SF
2140		73	BuAFwd Bu3	A-2-B now departing		SFC
2150		74	BuCP Bu3	Reports 2 illumination rounds fired between Bravo and Delta. 1st illumination round observed 2 outgoing rounds, 2nd illumination round observed 3 out going rounds		SF
2155		75	BuD Bu	Delta fired 81 illumination because they thought there was movement on the road, they have no reports of small arms fire		SF
2156		76	BuBFwd Bu3	Bravo observed small arms fire		SF
2157		77	BuAFwd Bu3	No enemy contact		SFC
2159		78	BuAFwd Bu3	A-1-B now departing		SFC
2200		79	BuBFwd Bu3	Neg contact		SFC
2203		80	BuAFwd Bu3	A-2-B skpt 1 90 minutes		SFC
2209		81	BuBFwd Bu3	All quiet, no enemy contact		SFC
2210		82	PreCdy Pre3	Neg contact		SFC
2216		83	BuCRear Bu3	C-3-A at skpt 2		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

180700HFeb

190700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			FROM TO			
2221		84	BuFwd Bu3	D-2-C has departed CP		SFC
2223		85	BuFwd Bu3	B-3-B-1 at ekpt 3		SFC
2233		86	BuFwd Bu3	B-1-C lost radio contact, came back to CP		SFC
2241		87	BuFwd Bu3	B-3-B at ekpt 4		SFC
2250		88	BuFwd Bu3	"D" Rambler 2 Charlie at ekpt 1		SFC
2255		89	BuFwd Bu3	A-1-B at ekpt 2		SFC
2315		90	Bu0 Bu	C-3-A at ekpt 3, no enemy contact		SFC
2316		91	BuFwd Bu3	D-2-C Rambler at ekpt 2		SFC
2318		92	BuFwd Bu3	A-1-A has sit in		SFC
2335		93	BuFwd Bu3	D-1-C-2 came in to get new radio, they are going back out		SFC
2345		94	BuFwd Bu3	B-3-B back at CP		SFC
2358		95	BuD Bu3	D-1-C-2 cancelled		SFC
2400		96	BuCP Bu3	Reports approx 30 rds fired. A Co did fire approx 10 rds at a moving object		SFC
0010		97	BuB Bu3	B-1-B-1 has returned and B-2-A has departed		SFC
0011		98	BuB Bu3	D-1-C at ekpt 3		SFC
0012		99	Bu Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0030		100	BuA Bu3	A-1-B at ekpt 2		SFC
0031		101	BuD Bu3	D-2-C at ekpt 4		SFC
0056		102	BuA Bu3	A-1-B at ekpt 3		SFC
0124		103	BuB Bu3	B-2-A at ekpt 1		SFC
0125		104	BuA Bu3	A-3-B has departed		SFC
0130		105	BuB Bu3	B-1-B-2 has departed		SFC
0138		106	BuC Bu3	C-3-A has reached ekpt 4		SFC
0147		107	BuB Bu3	B-1-B-2 at Canister site		SFC
0155		108	BuB Bu3	0200 Sit Rep all secure		SFC
0200		109	BuB Bu3	B-3-C-2 has departed		SFC
0216		110	BuD Bu3	D-2-C has returned		SFC
0217		111	Bu Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0228		112	BuB Bu3	B-2-A at ekpt 2		SFC
0231		113	BuC Bu3	C-3-A at ekpt 5		SFC
0240		114	BuB Bu3	B-3-C-2 Canister site		SFC
0312		115	BuA Bu	A-2-B has returned		SFC
0320		116	BuC Bu	C-3-A has reached ekpt 6		SFC
0325		117	BuB Bu	B-2-A at ekpt 3		SFC
0335		118	BuD Bu	D-1-B has returned to CP		SFC
0359		119	BuD Bu	Sit Rep, no enemy contact		SFC
0400		120	BuD Bu	D-1-C-1 has returned		SFC
0400		121	BuB Bu	Sit Rep, no enemy contact		SFC
0402		122	BuA Bu	Sit Rep, no enemy contact		SFC
0407		123	PreCdy Pre	Sit Rep, no enemy contact		SFC
0430		124	BuC Bu	C-3-A has returned		SFC
0430		125	BuB Bu	B-2-A at ekpt 4		SFC
0445		126	BuD Bu	D-2-B-2 has returned to CP		SFC

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0455		127	BuA	Bu	A-3-A has returned		SFO
0458		128	BuD	Bu	B-2-B-1 has returned		SFC
0505		129	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has returned to CP		SFC
0525		130	BuA	Bu	A-1-B is in		SFC
0535		131	BuA	Bu	A-3-B is in		SFO
0555		132	BuD	Bu	All secure, neg contact		SFO
0605		133	PreGdy Pre		Sit Rep neg contact		SFO
0609		134	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0610		135	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0624		136	BuB	Bu	B-1-B-2 is in		SFC
0654		137	BuB	Bu	B-2-A is in		SFC
0700		138			CLOSED JOURNAL		BT

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700					OPENED JOURNAL		SP
0703		1	BuA	Bu	A-1-A is in, all Canisters and Ramblers in		SFC
	0730	2	Bu	BuB, D	Korean M.C. will be picked up between 0830-0900 to return to Cr		SF
0845		3	Pre	PreCdy	Send assist NGOIC into CP today		SF
0900		4	Bu4	Bu3	Bu4 going with Engineers to proposed new CP site		SF
	0910	5	Bu3	Cr3	Information on Bravos daytime patrols; B-1-B 0900 - 1230, B-1-C 1300 - 1630		SF
0920		6	BuBFwd	Bu3	B-1-B departed		SFC
0922		7	BuBFwd	Bu3	B-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC
	0931	8	Bu3	Cr3	Information on "D" Co daylight patrols: (AT 900828) 1130-1530; (AT 910830) 1000-1400		SFC
	0935	9	Bu3	Cr	Information on "G" Co daylight patrols: G-1-A 1200 - 1600 - ckpt 1 (AT 930796), ckpt 2 (AT 922797), ckpt 3 (AT 926801), ckpt 4 (AT 928813), ckpt 5 (AT 934817), ckpt 6 (AT 941790)		SFC
1017		10	BuBFwd	Bu3	D-1-C departed CP		SFC
1232		11	Bu3	Cr3	A-1-A will patrol GS 8673 191400 - 191600		SFC
1255		12	BuC	Bu	C-1-A reached ckpt 1 at 1210, ckpt 2 1235		SFC
1309		13	Bu34	Bu	Corpsman will be firing .45 pistol on CP range from 1315 - 1400. Safety is assigned		SFC
1316		14	Pre6	Pre	Pre6 is at ckpt 5		SFC
1320		15	BuC	Bu	C-1-A is at ckpt 3		SFC
1330		16	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has departed		SFC
1245		17	BuA	Bu	A-1-A was changed to 191200 - 191400, it departed at 1200		SFC
1345		18	BuA	Bu	A-1-A returned		SFC
1355		19	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 1		SFC
1402		20	Pre6	Pre	Pre6 is at Bn CP		SF
1420		21	BuC	Bu	C-1-A at ckpt 4		SFC
1430		22	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 2		SFC
1440		23	BuD	Bu	D-1-C has returned to CP		SFC
1450		24	BuC	Bu	C-1-A at ckpt 5, they have 1 VCS		SFC
1503		25	BuD	Bu	D-3-C has returned to CP		SFC
1527		26	BuC	Bu	C-1-A at ckpt 6		SFC
1540		27	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 3 at 1459		SFC
1600		28	BuA	Bu	Change position of Canister A-3-B to (AT 873761). Tomorrow's daylight patrols will be A-4-B which will cover GS 8776 and A-3-B which will cover GS 8675		SFC
1630		29	Bu2	Cr	Spot Report 1		SFC
1710		30	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C returned		SFC

PAGE NO: /

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1715		31	BuB	Bu3	ONX B-3-B-1, B-3-A-2 due to lack of radios		SFC
1727		32	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 and B-3-A-2 will go as scheduled, radios are now available		SFC
1741		33	Bu3	Gr3	Change D-1-B to read D-1-A		SFC
1806		34	BuDFwd	Bu3	All secure, negative contact		SFC
1813		35	BuDFwd	Bu3	D-1-A departed Charlie PaPa		SFC
1848		36	BuDFwd	Bu3	D-1-A at okpt 4		SFC
	1901	37	Bu3	Gr	D-1-A run Ramblers in reverse, then back do to AmTrac trouble		SFC
1910		38	BuBFwd	Bu3	B-3-A-1 departed CP		SFC
1911		39	BuBFwd	Bu3	B-1-B departed CP		SFC
1917		40	Gr	Bu	Recon called and asked if we have any operations south RZ 3, north RZ 4		SF
1921		41	BuBFwd	Bu3	B-3-B-1 departed CP		SFC
					B-3-A-1 now sit in Canister		SFC
1940		42	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-1 and D-1-C-2 departed CP		SFC
1945		43	BuOP	Bu3	At 1933 heard 3 bursts of 2 carbine shots, each (AT 908782). No muzzle flashes observed. Village noises seem normal. Engineers working on Bridge 200 meters north of inter-section secured lights upon hearing firing		SFC
2000		44	BuD	Bu	D-1-A at okpt 3, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2001		45	BuB	Bu	Neg Sit Rep		SFC
2002		46	BuOP	Bu	Neg contact Sit Rep		SFC
2019		47	BuD	Bu	D-3-A-2 departed CP; D-3-B departed CP; D-2-C-2 departed CP; D-2-B departed CP; D-1-C-1 is set in Canister		SFC
2021		48	BuB	Bu	B-2-B left CP; B-1-B at okpt 1; B-2-C is in Canister; B-3-B-1 is in Canister		SFC
2022		49	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2027		50	BuD	Bu	D-1-A at okpt 2		SFC
	2030	51	Bu	BuOP	Up on Bn Task 0700 to 1200, 20 Feb 66		SF
2036		52	BuB	Bu	B-1-C departing CP		SFC
2038		53	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at okpt 1; D-2-C set in		SFC
2044		54	BuA	Bu	A-3-A departed CP		SFC
2055		55	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at okpt 2		SFC
2100		56	BuB	Bu	B-2-B at okpt 1		SFC
2114		57	BuA	Bu	A-3-B departed CP		SFC
2125		58	BuB	Bu	Sent Future Plans for 20 Feb 66		SF
2148		59	BuA	Bu	A-3-A in position		SFC
2157		60	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2158		61	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2200		62	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at okpt 3		SFC
2201		63	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2205		64	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at okpt 2		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2206		65	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2220		66	BuD	Bu	D-2-B at ckpt 2, set in		SFC
2225		67	BuD	Bu	D-1-A at ckpt 1		SFC
2232		68	BuD	Bu	B-2-B at ckpt 2		SFC
2237		69	BuA	Bu	A-1-A, A-1-B have departed CP		SFC
2255		70	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at ckpt 4		SFC
2320		71	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A at ckpt 3		SFC
2349		72	BuD	Bu3	B-3-A-1 is departing Canister site		SFC
2350		73	BuB	Bu	B-3-B-1 has left Canister site		SFC
2358		74	BuA	Bu	A-1-A at Canister site		SFC
2359		75	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2400		76	BuCdy	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0001		77	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0005		78	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0008		79	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC
0010		80	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B at Canister site		SFC
0016		81	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 at CP site		SFC
0020		82	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 has returned to CP		SFC
0021		83	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A at ckpt 4, setting up a Canister		SFC
0026		84	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-2 has now departed		SFC
0029		85	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-2 has now departed		SFC
0058		86	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B at ckpt 3		SFC
0105		87	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-2 at Canister site		SFC
0112		88	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B Rambler has departed CP		SFC
0114		89	BuD	Bu3	B-3-B-2 at ckpt 1		SFC
0118		90	BuD	Bu3	D-3-D at ckpt 3		SFC
0141		91	BuD	Bu3	Delta Fwd line is out		SF
0153		92	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B at ckpt 1		SFC
0154		93	BuD	Bu3	Delta Fwd line back in		SF
0155		94	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B at ckpt 4		SFC
0200		95	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B at ckpt 2		SFC
0207		96	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0208		97	BuCdy	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0210		98	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0220		99	BuD	Bu3	Canister in CP		SFC
0314		100	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B left ckpt 4		SFC
0315		101	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B at ckpt 2		SFC
0330		102	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B at ckpt 4		SFC
0400		103	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B returned to CP		SFC
0410		104	BuA,B,D,Cdy	Bu3	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0430		105	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B, D-1-C-1, D-1-C-2 in CP		SFC
0431		106	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C in CP		SFC
0445		107	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C in CP		SFC
0446		108	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-2 and D-3-B in CP		SFC
0504		109	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned, A-1-B at ckpt 3		SFC

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0511		110	BuA	Bu	A-1-A has returned		SFC
0523		111	BuB	Bu	B-3-B-2 at ckpt 2		SFC
0545		112	BuB	Bu	B-3-B-2 has returned, Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0545		113	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has returned, Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0555		114	BuD	Bu	D-3-A-1 has returned to OP, D-1-A has returned to OP, Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0600		115	BuCd	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0605		116	BuB	Bu	B-2-B has returned		SFC
0615		117	BuB	Bu	B-1-B has returned		SFC
0625		118	BuA	Bu	A-2-B at ckpt 4		SFC
0700		119			CLOSED JOURNAL		SF

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

210700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700					OPENED JOURNAL		SF
0715		1	BuC	Bu	C-2-A departed CP		SFC
0810		2	BuC	Bu	C-2-A at ekpt 2		SFC
0810		3	BuA	Bu	GySgt SAMPSON reports village chief his area reports 10 VC living underground with air being piped to them in bamboo pipes. Rambler A-4-B will try to locate them today		SF
0823		4	BuD	Bu3	Delta Co fam firing 0830 - 1100 (AT 892819) using M79's, 3.5's and small arms		SFC
0824		5	BuC	Bu	C-2-A at ekpt 3		SFC
	0834	6	Bu3	Cr3	B Co Future Plans for 20 Feb 66		SFC
0920		7	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A at ekpt 4		SFC
0928		8	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B at ekpt 1		SFC
0947		9	BuD	Bu	D-2-A departed		SFC
1000		10	BuOP	Bu	C-2-B at ekpt 2		SFC
1006		11	BuA	Bu	A-1-C at (AT 869749)		SFC
1030		12	B uOP	Bu	Spot Report #1		SFC
1100		13	PreOP	Pre	C-2-B at ekpt 3		SFC
1106		14	BuC	Bu	C-2-A radio contact lost		SF
1140		15	Cr3	Bu	Crowd 5 directs that planning and recon commence today on occupying and controlling added TAOR		SF
1145		16	BuC	Bu	C-2-B at ekpt 4, C-2-A is in - neg contact		SFC
1212		17	BuA	Bu	A-1-C is in		SFC
1230		18	BuB	Bu	B-1-B is in		SFC
1233		19	PreC	Pre	C-2-B reached ekpt 5		SFC
1258		20	PreC	Pre	C-2-B at ekpt 6		SFC
1445		21	PreC	Pre	Have returned to CP		SFC
1605		22	BuA,B,C,D,HAS	Bu	- C and HAS Co's requested to submit roster decon and monitor teams. All units reminded to send senior man of monitor team to S-3 210930 for school		SFT
	1615	23	Bu3	Cr	Called in Charlie Co's daylight patrols for tomorrow		SFC
	1645	24	Bu3	Cr	Called in Bravo Co's daylight patrols for tomorrow		SFC
	1646	25	Bu3	Cr	Called in Alpha Co's daylight patrols for tomorrow		SFC
1825		26	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed		SFC
1830		27	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A returned to CP		SFC
1830		28	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-1 departed		SFC
1835		29	Bu3	Cr3	Delta Co patrols called in for 21 Feb 66		SFC
1845		30	Bound3	Bu3	Inform Bu of activity in TAOR. Ekpt 1 at (AT 923640) 0100 - 0600. Bridge security at (AT 906704)		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

210700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1910		31	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B reached Canister site		SFC
1915		32	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B left their position at 1900		SFC
1945		33	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-1 at Canister site		SFC
1946		34	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C has departed		SFC
1949		35	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has departed		SFC
1953		36	BuA	Bu	Reg enemy contact		SFC
1956		37	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has departed CP		SFC
1957		38	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has departed CP		SFC
2000		39	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2005		40	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2010		41	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2020		42	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-1 has departed		SFC
2020		43	Cr3A	Bu	Congressmen ZABLOCKI - Dem - Wisc. and COHELEN- Dem. - Calif. will arrive Bu CP by helo 211425 accompanied by Cr6. They will visit B and D Co's, wish to see Co level activities and constituents		SF D & B Co
2040		44	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ekpt 2		SFC
2042		45	Cr3A	Bu3A	Mount a daylight patrol to LIEN CHIEU tomorrow		SF
2050		46	Bu3	Bu05	Mount a patrol to GS 9087, 9088, 9187, 9188, platoon size 210800 - 211700. (Lt HANSEN will come to Bu3 to discuss and plan this patrol)		SF BUC-3
2100		47	BuD	Bu	D-1-A now departing		SFC
2108		48	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ekpt 3		SFC
2110		49	Cr2	Bu3	Spot Report		SFC
2116		50	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-1 at ekpt 2		SFC
2120		51	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 Canister set		SFC
2135		52	BuOP	Bu	Observed and heard 40 rounds		SF
2141		53	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ekpt 4		SFC
2143		54	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ekpt 1		SFC
2150		55	BuA	Bu	Man heard movement to his front, threw 2 grenades, fired 40 rounds. Nothing was seen. Platoon Sgt checked situation, cautioned individual concerned. No further action by Co contemplated		SFO
2155		56	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2155		57	BuC	Bu	C-3-B is cancelled - patrol tomorrow to CHIEU LIEN will depart 0730 - 1700. Return NAM O		SFC
2200		58	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact. D-3-C departed		SFC
2201		59	BuB	Bu	B-3-C-1 at ekpt 1, Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2207		60	Bu3	Cr	Cancel C-3-B, add C-3, Platoon, 0730-1700		SFC
2208		61	BuA	Bu	GS 9087, 9088, 9187 A-3-B at ekpt 3 and set in		SFC

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

210700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2208		62	BuD	Bu	D-1-A at skpt 2		SFC
2225		63	BuB	Bu	D-3-C at skpt 1		SFC
2245		64	BuOP	Bu	Spot Report		SFC
2245		65	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at skpt 2		SFC
2250		66	BuA	Bu	A-3-A has departed		SFC
2302		67	BuB	Bu	D-3-C at skpt 2		SFC
2320		68	BuB	Bu	B-3-C-1 has returned to CP		SFC
2333		69	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at skpt 4		SFC
2335		70	BuB	Bu	D-1-A at skpt 3		SFC
2343		71	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has departed CP		SFC
2349		72	BuB	Bu	Neg contact, Sit Rep		SFC
2355		73	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at skpt 3		SFC
2400		74	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0001		75	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact; A-2-B is in; A-3-A is in position; A-1-B at skpt 1		SFC
0001		76	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0010		77	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at skpt 2		SFC
0015		78	BuB	Bu	D-3-B departed CP		SFC
0030		79	BuB	Bu	B-1-A is in CP		SFC
0045		80	BuB	Bu	D-1-A at skpt 4		SFC
0047		81	BuB	Bu	D-3-B at skpt 1		SFC
0057		82	BuB	Bu	D-2-C is in CP		SFC
0107		83	BuA	Bu	A-1-A has departed		SFC
0110		84	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has departed		SFC
0130		85	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-1 has returned to CP		SFC
0158		86	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0159		87	BuB	Bu	B-3-C-2 has left CP; B-1-C at Canister site, neg contact		SFC
0159		88	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0159		89	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0205		90	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A sit in Canister site		SFC
0209		91	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B returned to A-3 position		SFC
0220		92	Gr2	Bu3	Ask about Spot Report #1 (enemy coordinates)		SFC
0323		93	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-1 Canister set in		SFC
0352		94	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0354		95	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C now at CP		SFC
0359		96	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep all quiet, no enemy contact		SFC
0400		97	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact		SFC
0402		98	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-2 back at CP		SFC
0403		99	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B at skpt 3		SFC
0414		100	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B just entered lines		SFC
0420		101	BuCdy	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure		SFC
0430		102	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned to CP		SFC
0431		103	BuB	Bu3	D-1-A returned to CP		SFC
0441		104	BuB	Bu3	D-3-A returned to CP		SFC

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

210700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0449	0531	105	BuD	Bu	D-1-A-1 returned to CP		SFC
0515		106	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B at ckpt 5		SFC
0521		107	Bound3	Bu3	Request we try and contact Bound D		SF
		108	Bu3	Bound3	Negative contact with Bound D		SFC
0545		109	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C has returned		SFC
0546		110	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B has returned		SFC
0555		111	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C has returned		SFC
0600		112	BuA,B,D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0635		113	BuA	Bu3	All Canisters and Ramblers have returned		SFC
0651		114	Bound3	Bu3	Bound 3 has contact w/D-3-G		SF
0700		115			CLOSED JOURNAL		SF

PAGE NO: 21

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

210700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700	0745	1			OPENED JOURNAL		SF
		2	Bu3	Cr3	Ramblers and Camisters have returned		SFC
0854		3	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has now departed		SFC
0859		4	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-1 has departed		SFC
0902		5	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed		SFC
0935		6	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A at ckpt 1		SFC
0945		7	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has reached ckpt 1		SFC
0947		8	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-1 at ckpt 1		SFC
0745		9	BuC	Bu3	C-1 has departed		SFC
1017		10	PreC-1	Pre	C-1 finished checking I.D. cards, all secure		SF
1015		11	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ckpt 2		SFC
1020		12	NOTE		Pre 6 and Cr 6 are enroute to NAM O Bridge		SF
1030		13	PreC-1	Pre	Position (AT 91881)		SF
1031		14	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C departed		SFC
1040		15	BuA	Bu	A-2-B has returned with 1 VCS		SFC
	1044	16	Pre	PreC1	Your last reported position is out of your assigned area. Move SW to get back in assigned area.		SF
1045		17	PreC-1	Pre	Our patrol mission covers GS 9087, 9088, 9187, 9188		SF
1105		18	BuA	Bu	A-1-C at ckpt 1		SFC
1106		19	BuD	Bu	D-2-B-1 at ckpt 2		SFC
110		20	BuC	Bu	C-3-A departed		SFC
1121		21	BuD	Bu	D-2-B-1 at ckpt 3		SFC
1126		22	BuC	Bu	C-3-A at ckpt 1		SFC
1152		23	PreC	Pre3	C-1 (AT 909889)		SFC
1156		24	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A at ckpt 3		SFC
1203		25	PreC	Pre3	C-3-C leaving CP		SFC
1215		26	Cr3A	Bu3	Have Bu 6 or Bu 3 call me		SF
1825		27	Cr6	Bu14	Have a helicopter at LZ Turkey at 1300		SF
1226		28	Cr14	Bu14	Birds due at our position 1300, will send one over ASAP		SF
1230		29	BuA	Bu	A-1-C at ckpt 2		SFC
1230		30	NOTE		A Forward land line is back in		SF
1243		31	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has returned		SFC
1245		32	PreC	Pre3	C-3-A at ckpt 2		SFC
1246		33	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A at ckpt 3		SFC
	1247	34	Bu3	Cr3	Confirmation from Cr that Congressmen are not coming		SF
1248		35	PreC-1	Pre	Pre C-1 at position (AT 901881)		SFC
1258		36	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-2 now leaving CP		SFC
1319		37	Pre3-C	Pre	We are now at ckpt 1		SFC
1323		38	PreC-1	Pre	All secure, negative contact		SFC
1350		39	PreC	Pre	C-3-C now at ckpt 2		SFC
1351		40	PreC	Pre	Present position (AT 907874)		SFC

PAGE NO: 7

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

210700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1400		41	BuB	Bu3	"B" Company fan fire M60's, M79's, M14's (AT 870804) from 1700-1800, safety officer assigned		SFC
1402		42	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-2 at okpt 1		SFC
1403		43	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A at okpt 4		SFC
1420		44	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-1 at CP		SFC
1424		45	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-2 at okpt 2		SFC
1431		46	PreC	Pre	C-1 all secure		SFC
1431		47	BuB	Bu3	Bravo Forward line is out		SF
1435		48	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C just returned to their position		SFC
1439		49	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A at okpt 6		SFC
1445		50	BuB	Bu3	Bravo Forward line back in		SF
1500		51	PreC	Pre	C-1 present position (AT 914862)		SFC
1503		52	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A is in battalion area		SFC
1530		53	PreC	Pre3	Our present position (AT 923853). We will be at pick up point in 30 minutes		SFC
1535		54	PreC	Pre3	Reached okpt 3 at 1455, reached okpt 5 at 1515		SFC
1550		55	PreC	Pre3	We are now back in CP area		SFC
1552		56	PreC	Pre3	Pre C-1 at NAM O Bridge		SFC
1600		57	PreC	Pre	We are already in Co area		SFC
1601		58	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-2 now entering CP		SFC
1620		59	PreC	Pre3	C-1 loading in trucks and moving out		SFC
1714		60	Bu3	Cr3	Cancel C-3-A and C-3-C daylight patrols 22 Feb. Change C-3-B to C-2-C and time to 220930 - 221530		SFC
	1716	61	Bu3	Cr	Add C-3 day patrol (Platoon) - time 220730-221700. C-3 will operate in GS 9085, 9184, 9185		SFC
1743		62	BuB	Bu3	B-2 is through fan firing		SFC
1744		63	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C went with D-3 down to splash point		SFC
1757		64	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure, negative contact		SFC
1810		65	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A, D-3-B, D-3-C went across river at 1700		SFC
1818		66	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed		SFC
1828		67	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 has departed		SFC
1850		68	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at okpt 1		SFC
1851		69	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B at okpt 1		SFC
1915		70	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B at okpt 2		SFC
1920		71	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B at Canister site		SFC
1923		72	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has departed CP		SFC
1930		73	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A departed 1900		SFC
1934		74	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B-1 departed		SFC
1935		75	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C-1 departed		SFC
1946		76	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-2 are in Canister site		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

210700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1946		77	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 are in Canister site		SFC
1950		78	BuORear	Bu3	C-3-A just departed		SFC
1953		79	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C has departed		SFC
1954		80	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has departed		SFC
1956		81	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
1957		82	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2005		83	BuGdy	Bu	All secure, no enemy contact		SFC
2006		84	BuA	Bu	A-1-A departed, Sit Rep all secure		SFC
2007		85	BuB	Bu	B-2-A Rambler at ckpt 1		SFC
	2008	86	Bu	Cr	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2030		87	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at ckpt 3 at 1950		SFC
2037		88	BuD	Bu	D-1-A has departed		SFC
2035		89	BuA	Bu	A-3-A at ckpt 1		SFC
2040		90	Cr	Bu	RF Company will pass NAM O Bridge from south to north from 2100 - 2130		SF NAM O
2105		91	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ckpt 2		SFC
2125		92	BuB	Bu	B-2-A Rambler at ckpt 3		SFC
2129		93	BuD	Bu	D-1-A at ckpt 1		SFC
2134		94	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at ckpt 4, Canister is set		SFC
2139		95	BuA	Bu	A-1-A Canister is set		SFC
2140		96	BuGdy	Bu	RF convoy passed NAM O at 2135		SFC
2145		97	BuOP	Bu3	Reports lights to the left of B Co. Started as a line then divided into 8 groups of 5 lights each, then into 3 big groups. "B" Co checking on it		SF B-CO
2200		98	BuB	Bu	This has been observed before (msg 97) Will check with Village chief in morning. People carry lights after dark		SF
2202		99	BuB,D,NAM O	Bu	Sit Rep all secure, no enemy contact		SFC
2210		100	BuOP	Bu	Sgt PATTERSON reports 2 rds 81 illum in A Co, 12 rds small arms fire. Then 1 ground flare and 2 more small arms fire		SF
2220		101	BuA	Bu	A Co fired two rounds of illum 81mm at suspected enemy probe. A-2-A fired rounds at trip flare set off by VCS (Spot Report 1)		SF
2240		102	BuA,B,Bu D		A-2-B has departed, D-1-C departed, B-2-A at ckpt 4 and set in		SFC
2245		103	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 3		SFC
2250		104	BuC	Bu	C-2-B has departed		SFC
2225		105	BuOP	Bu	Sgt PATTERSON reports few lights in village (AF 910784). Also a lot of dogs barking		SF
2252		106	BuA	Bu	A-3-A at ckpt 2		SFC
2305		107	BuOP	Bu	Sgt PATTERSON reports 1 rd 81 illum in B Co area		SF
2308		108	BuB	Bu	B-2-B-1 returned to CP		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

210700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2314		109	BuA	Bu	A-3-B departed		SFC
2319		110	BuD	Bu	D-1-A at ckpt 2		SFC
2325		111	BuOP	Bu	Heard movement, threw illumination grenade, nothing was seen		SFC
2328		112	BuG	Bu	C-2-B at ckpt 1		SFC
2329		113	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 4		SFC
2340		114	BuB	Bu	B-2-B-2 had departed OP		SFC
2340		115	BuOP	Bu	Report burst of MI fire vicinity Hill 312, appeared to be firing down slope		SF
2342		116	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at ckpt 3		SFC
2345		117	BuOP	Bu	Green star cluster fired to west of Hill 312		SF
2356		118	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has returned		SFC
2357		119	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
2400		120	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
		121	BuC	Bu	C-2-B at ckpt 2		SFC
0007		122	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0008		123	NOTE		Land line to A Co down		SFC
0012		124	BuOP	Bu	Red star cluster to the west of A Co, also small arms fire		SFC
0013		125	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact. Land line re- established to A Co		SFC
0015		126	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-1 has returned		SFC
0025		127	BuD	Bu	D-1-A at ckpt 3		SFC
0055		128	BuG	Bu	C-2-B at ckpt 2		SFC
0056		129	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at ckpt 5		SFC
0057		130	BuA	Bu	Canister A-3-A has returned to CP		SFC
0100		131	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-2 has departed CP		SFC
0112		132	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at ckpt 4		SFC
0117		133	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 2		SFC
0121		134	BuB	Bu	B-1-C-2 has departed CP		SFC
0128		135	BuB	Bu	B-2-B-2 has reached Canister site		SFC
0135		136	BuB	Bu	D-2-A at ckpt 3		SFC
0139		137	BuD	Bu	D-1-A has returned		SFC
0150		138	BuB	Bu	B-3-A-2 is set, Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0157		139	BuA	Bu	Neg enemy contact, all secure		SFC
0159		140	BuD	Bu	Neg enemy contact, all secure		SFC
0200		141	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0206		142	BuC	Bu	C-2-B at ckpt 3		SFC
0215		143	Brogue	Bu3	Maj MC CANDLESS, 7th Eng, states men on his perimeter saw someone at the wire and fired. They are checking it out now		SF
0235		144	BuB	Bu	B-1-C is now leaving ckpt 4		SFC
0244		145	7th Eng	Bu	Claimed they did see someone; checked area, neg results. Will check at first light		SF
0300		146	BuA	Bu	A-1-A is in CP		SFC

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

210700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0302		147	BuC	Bu	C-2-B at ckpt 4		SFC
0347		148	BuC	Bu	C-2-B at ckpt 5		SFC
0350		149	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0354		150	BuD	Bu	D-3-A at ckpt 3, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0357		151	BuC	Bu	C-2-A has returned		SFC
0358		152	BuCd	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0402		153	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has returned, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0425		154	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 3, A-2-B is in CP		SFC
0425		155	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at CP		SFC
0450		156	BuO	Bu	C-2-B has returned to CP		SFC
0600		157	BuA	Bu3	Alpha reports neg contact		SFC
0601		158	BuA	Bu3	Alpha North 1 request a radio as soon as possible		SF
0602		159	BuD	Bu3	Delta Forward - all quiet, neg contact		SFC
0605		160	BuCd	Bu3	Situation normal, no enemy contact		SFC
0607		161	BuB	Bu3	Situation normal, no enemy contact		SFC
0621		162	BuA	Bu3	a-1-C-2 now back in the CP		SFC
0643		163	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned		SFC
0700		164	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C and B-2-B returned at 0400		SFC
0700		165			CLOSED JOURNAL		SF

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

230700HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1			OPENED JOURNAL		SF
0735		1a	BuD	Bu3	B-1-G, D-2-A return 0500		SFC
0741		2	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A, D-3-B, D-3-C will be picked up at 0930		SFC
0746		3	BuB	Bu3	B-1-G-2, B-2-B-2		SFC
0756		4	PreC	Pre	G-3 now leaving CP area		SFC
0840		5	PreC	Pre	G-3 have arrived at jump off point and moving rapidly		SFC
0847		6	BuD	Bu3	Delta Company shall arms fan fire from 0900 to 1030 (AT 890822)		SFC
0850	-	7	PreC	Pre	Have apprehended one VCS with I.D. card. Started to run when he saw Marines. Am taking him to HAM O Bridge where interpreter is		SFC
0855		8	LVT's	Bu3	Lt BENNET called, will change 4 LVT's they have with 4 they have at B Co area. Making change at 1200		SF
0900		9	BuB	Bu3	B Co fan fire M-60's, M-14's and demonstration of Claymore mines at (AT 895801) at 1130-1330		SFC
0925		10	PreC	Pre	Negative results, neg enemy contact		SFC
0927		11	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A left CP at 0924		SFC
0935		12	PreC	Pre	G-2-C now leaving Bu area		SFC
0935		13	BuD	Bu3	D-2-G-1 left CP at 0928 and reached skpt 1 at 0935		SFC
0950		14	BuD	Bu3	D-3 has returned to its position		SFC
1020		15	BuD	Bu3	D-2-G-1 reached skpt 2 at 0955 and skpt 3 at 1020		SFC
1020		16	PreC	Pre	Leaving skpt "T" and destination skpt "G"		SF
1032		17	PreC	Pre	Now at skpt "G"		SF
1033		18	PreC	Pre	G-2-C now at skpt 1		SFC
1034		19	PreC	Pre	G-3 no enemy action am proceeding		SFC
1047		20	BuA	Bu3	Alpha Forward line is down		SF
1110		21	BuD	Bu	D-2-G-1 has reached skpt 4		SFC
1115		22	PreC	Pre	G-2-C at skpt 2		SFC
1116		23	BuOper	Bu3	Alpha Forward is in		SF
1235		24	PreC	Pre	G-3 neg enemy contact. Continuing with mission		SFC
	1255	25	Pre	PreC	G-2-G - VCS in vicinity of your route, reported by Eng. unit near Hill 312		SFT
1310		26	BuArmory	Bu	Weapons insp Saturday, recommended hot locker boxes for optics		SF
1311		27	BuD	Bu	D-2-G-2 has departed		SFC
1324		28	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has returned		SFC
1332		29	PreC	Pre	G-2-G - we are at face of Hill 312. Sqd of "A" Co on CP		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

230700HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1333		30	Pre6	Pre	Leaving ekpt "C", destination "S"		SF
1320		31	Cr3	Pre3	Cr6 directs attention to contents CG Mag 210830H. Tightening of Internal security measures to increase alertness there on to i.e., extra measure to be taken to combat this - Ref Mag		SF
	1330	32	Bu3	Cr3	Canister (AT 845727) and Rambler (AT 863736) ekpt 2 (AT 860725), ekpt 3 (AT 858729), ekpt 4 (AT 860738). Times were passed		SF
1407		33	BuD	Bu	D-2-C-2 has reached ekpt 2		SFC
1410		34	PreC	Pre	C-2-C has reached ekpt 5		SFC C-Co
1415		35	Cr3	Bu3	HQA AN (04/55) ARVN unit surrounded by VC. Vietnam Ranger Bn in contact with 1 VC Company. 300 VC moving. Division questions why increase in day activity. Alert all units to be more alert during day light hours. This may be a diversionary attack		Passed to Co's by S-2. A,B,C,D, NAM O
1425		36	PreC	Pre	C-2-C at ekpt 6		SFC
1428		37	Bu34	Bu	HAS Co will fan fire .45 pistol from 1430 - 1500		SFC
1445		38	PreC	Pre	C-3 neg enemy contact, proceeding with mission		SFC
1445		39	Pre6	Pre	Leaving "S", destination "TH"		SF
1440		40	Sh3	Bu3	Inspection for today is cancelled, re-scheduled 24 Feb 66		SF Bu34
	1450	41	Pre	PreC	C-3 - ARVN unit surrounded down south by VC. Ranger Bn is in contact w/VC Company. Be especially alert during daylight hours for enemy activity		SFT
1455		42	PreC	Pre	C-2-C at ekpt 7		SFC C Co
1500		43	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B departed CP		SFC
1541		44	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C-2 returned to CP at 1500		SFC
1552		45	Pre	Pre3	LtCol SYNDER and Maj SMITH left Bravo Co		SF
1555		46	Brogge3	Bu3	Recon (AT 208803) receiving heavy small arms fire and semi-auto fire. Establish 2 WIA friendly. 20 VC in area. Be alert to possibly assist		SF C Co
1605		47	BuC	Bu3	C-3 will be picked up by trucks at NAM O Bridge at 1600		SFC
1611		48	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has returned		SFC
1636		49	PreC	Pre	C-2 found some small children and they pointed out 4 men they said were VC. The men ran from position (AT 926772) in a SW direction, they were not pursued		SF

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVHC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

230700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1700		50	Gr3	Bu3	PROBT CALL: Bridge located on Route 33 at (AT 922793) will be closed for bridge repair from 1300 - 1500 on 25 Feb 1966		S,F,A,B,C,D,Bu34
1708		51	BuA	Bu	A-2-C has returned		SFC
1806		52	BuC	Bu	C-3 is back at CP		SFC
1800		53	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep all secure		SFC
1837		54	PreD	Pre	Request replacements for 4 PRC-6 first thing in the morning		SF D-Rear
1900		55	BuB	Bu	B-3-B-1 departed		SFC
1907		56	BuB	Bu	B-2-A, B-1-B-1 have departed		SFC
1915		57	BuA	Bu	A-1-A departed		SFC
1932		58	PreC	Pre	C-2 set in night defense 150 meters west skpt 1		SFC
1938		59	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at skpt 1, B-3-B-1 set in Canister		SFC
1948		60	BuA	Bu	A-3-A departed		SFC
1956		61	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C-1 departed		SFC
1956		62	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C has departed		SFC
2000		63	BuC	Bu3	Lt HANSON called, ask about calling in Sit Rep every hour for 2 day patrol and every other for night time		SF
2004		64	BuA,B	Bu3	A and Bridge negative contact		SFC
2005		65	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep all quiet, neg contact		SFC
2030		66	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A in Canister site		SFC
2035		67	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
2037		68	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C-1 at Canister site		SFC
2047		69	BuD	Bu3	BuOP heard 30 rounds from D Co position		SF
2056		70	Pre	PreD	BuOP reports hearing about 30 rounds fired your vicinity. Can you confirm?		SF
2105		71	PreD	Pre3	Firing (AT 898813) about 23 PF's at that position		SF
2120		72	PreD	Pre3	D-2-A now departing		SFC
2125		73	PreD	Pre3	D-2-A at skpt 1		SFC
2128		74	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C has departed		SFC
2133		75	Bu3		34 and Bronze 3 notified 2 men outside perimeter		SF
2133		76	PreD	Pre	D-1-A now leaving this position		SFC
2152		77	BuA	Bu3	A Forward situation Report, neg contact		SFC
			BuGdy	Bu3	NAM O Bridge Sit Rep		SFC
2205		78	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report #1		SFC
2210		79	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
2230		80	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departed		SFC
2235		81	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C at skpt 1		SFC
2240		82	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A at skpt 3		SFC
	2250	83	Pre	PreD	Do not use LFT's until further notice. Emphasis on neg of D-2-A at skpt 3		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

230700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2251		84	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C at ekpt 2		SFC
2300		85	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 returned to CP		SFC
2310		86	PreD	Pre	D-2-B left CP, D-2-A at ekpt 3		SFC
2321		87	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A now breaking Canister position		SFC
2325		88	PreD	Pre	D-3-B at ekpt 1		SFC
2325		89	Brouge	Bu3	Officer of the day heard shots in his area. Asked if we knew where they came from		SF
2327		90	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C-1 returned to CP		SFC
2328		91	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C at ekpt 1		SFC
2329		92	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A at ekpt 4		SFC
2330		93	BuB	Bu3	A-3-A has returned		SFC
2335		94	BuB	Bu3	Added information to Spot Report 1		SFC
2349		95	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
2351		96	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
2353		97	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C at ekpt 2		SFC
2354		98	Capt Gibson	Bu3	Captain GIBSON came back from search for 2 Marines. Search was negative		SF
2359		99	BuCdy	Bu3	NAM O Bridge Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0001		100	KiloBtry	Bu	Kilo Battery requested to fire illumination		SF
0002		101	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B ekpt 1 at 0006		SFC
0015		102	BuA,B,D	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0017		103	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C-2 has departed		SFC
0020		104	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-2		SFC
0040		105	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C at ekpt 1		SFC
0042		106	BuD	Bu3	B-2-C-2 at Canister site		SFC
0052		107	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has returned		SFC
0100		108	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C at ekpt 2		SFC
0106		109	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-2 at Canister site		SFC
0120		110	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B departed, negative contact w/A-3-B		SFC
0135		111	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C at ekpt 2		SFC
0145		112	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C at ekpt 3		SFC
0155		113	BuA	Bu	No enemy contact, all secure		SFC
0232		114	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ekpt 4		SFC
0330		115	BuB	Bu	Rambler B-1-C at ekpt 5		SFC
0400		116	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact, B-3-B-2 has returned to CP		SFC
0400		117	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0400		118	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has returned, B-2-C-2 has returned		SFC
0402		119	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0405		120	Bu3	Bu34	Two individuals who were reported outside perimeter, CAMPBELL and BAILEY, are in their bunks		SF
0405		121	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0445		122	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has returned		SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

230700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0502		123	BuB	Bu	B-1-A-1 returned 0450, B-1-A-2 left 0015 and returned at 0430		SFC
0506		124	BuB	Bu	B-3-C at skpt 4		SFC
0520		125	BuA	Bu	A-1-B is in CP		SFC
0533		126	BuB	Bu	B-3-C is in CP		SFC
0550		127	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact - all Canisters and Ramblers are in		SFC
0600		128	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
			BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact, D-2-B is in; D-2-A is in		SFC
0607		129	BuA	Bu	A-3-B is in, Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0645		130	BuA	Bu	A-2-B is in, all Canisters and Ramblers in		SFC
0650		131	BuC	Bu	C-2-B departed CP		SFC
0700		132			CLOSED JOURNAL		SF

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

230700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

240700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		OPENED JOURNAL		SF
0712		1a	PreD Pre	D-3-B, D-3-C have returned		SFC
0715		2	PreC Pre	C-2-B at ekpt 1, moving to ekpt 2		SFC
0735		3	PreC Pre	C-2-B at ekpt 2		SFC
0805		4	PreC Pre	232 at ekpt 3		SFC
0807		5	PreC Pre	C-2-B at ekpt 3		SFC
0809		6	PreC Pre	C-2-C has departed		SFC
0836		7	PreC Pre	C-2-C at ekpt 1		SFC
0851		8	BuC Bu3	C-2-A at ekpt 1		SFC
0900		9	PreC Pre	232 250 meters south of ekpt 2		SFC
0901		10	Pre PreC	Report to CP as soon as possible (C-2-C)		SF
0902		11	Pre PreC	C-2-B report to CP as soon as possible		SF
0915		12	PreC Pre	C-2-B all secure		SF
0920		13	PreC Pre	232 has 2 men, one 17 and one 36. Have old I.D. cards, want to know what to do with them		SF
0930		14	BuB Bu3	Additional information to Spot Report #1 222205H		SF
0935		15	PreC Pre	C-2-B reached ekpt 5 proceeding to ekpt 6		SFC
0956		16	BuA Bu3	A-3-C reached ekpt 1		SFC
1007		17	BuB Bu3	Truck fell on 1 of the engineers who was working at coordinates (AT 908754). They requested Med Evac, broken leg		SF
1010		18	PreC Pre	232 now passing through ekpt 4		SFC
1015		19	PreC Pre	C-2-B at ekpt 6, proceeding to Bu area		SFC
2020		20	Pre PreD	On your Co Tac Net, you are 2 KC to low, change frequency to 2 KC higher. This is on your PRE-10		SF
1025		21	PreD Pre	At ekpt 5 - D-1-C-1		SFC
1046		22	PreC Pre	232 is passing ekpt 5		SFC
1059		23	BuB Bu3	Called a bout Med Evac		SF
1117		24	BuA Bu	A-3-C at ekpt 2		SFC
1125		25	PreD Pre	D-1-C-1 at ekpt 4		SFC
1140		26	Pre PreD	HAS BEEN SENT MSG: Indicate on Spot Reports when night seeing device aids in detecting VC		SF D-Co
1145		27	PreC Pre	232 now moving through ekpt 6		SFC
1215		28	PreC Pre	232 now leaving present position		SFC
1225		29	BuA Bu	A-3-C returned		SFC
1303		30	PreD Pre3	D-1-C-2 has departed CP		SFC
1306		31	BuA Bu	Cancel A-1-A on the nights of 23, 24, and 25 Feb. It is shown as a permanent position		SFC
1341		32	BuB Bu	D-1-C-2 at ekpt 1		SFC
1412		33	PreD Pre	D-1-C-2 at ekpt 2		SFC
1430		34	BuB Bu3	D-2-A at ekpt 4		SFC

PAGE NO: /

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

230700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

240700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1441		35	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B return to CP		SFC
1446		36	PreC	Pre	Pre G-2 is 200 meters SW of ckpt 8		SFC
1454		37	BuC	Bu3	G-1 Rambler at (AT 919860)		SFC
1455		38	Pre2C	Pre3	G-C situation normal		SFC
	1500	39	Bu3	ArHd3	Engineers that were going with "C" Company to clear the road of mines was notified that "C" won't go to Reso station till 1 March		SFC
	1517	40	Bu3	BuB	Informed "B" Company StJoe unit will be in your area tonight		SFC
	1521	41	Pre	PreB	Intelligence Detecting Bat demo school will go from 241300 - 241600 at Bu CP out door theatre. Anyone may attend. Notify Pre3 by 231800 as to number of personnel that will attend from your unit		SF
	1533	42	Bu3	Bu34, A, B, C, D	Companies ask to submit training reports for 1-15 Feb.		SF
1611		43	PreD	Pre	D-1-C-2 at Checkpoint #4.		SFC
1615		44	StJoe	Bu3	StJoe called and said there will be divers at Nam O Bridge 0900.		SFC
1623		45	Bu3	LVT's	Lt BENNETT has been informed not to move his LVT's from Delta Company area until he receives word from Burke 6 actual.		SFC
	1631	46	Bu3	Cd3	Called in C-2 plat size patrol from 250800-270800.		SFC
1645		47	BuC	Bu	C-1 Sit report, all secure.		SF
1646		48	PreD	Pre	D-1-C-2 is at Checkpoint #5.		SFC
1745		49	BuB	Bu	B-3-A Canister moved to (AT 900806) at same time. 1915-2400		SFC
1746		50	PreD	Pre	Pre D-3 has made contact w/2 VC. Spot report to follow later.		SF
1749		51	PreG-3	Pre	C-1 Patrol sit report - Set Canister, coords of Canister C-1-A (AT 915873), C-1-B (AT 910866), PB (AT 919872).		SFC
	1813	52	Bu3	34, C, Recon	Intrusion Detection demonstration H&S will have 40-50 men attend, Charlie Company will have 40 men.		SF
1817		53	BuA	Bu3	Will have 10 men for demonstration.		SF
	1818	54	Pre	PreD	How many will attend in intrusion detecting set demonstration tomorrow.		SF
	1820	55	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A left 1810, B-1-G left 1823		SFC
	1828	56	BuA	Bu3	BuA directed to stop making 312 a permanent position and just ambush it sometimes		SFC
1900		57	BuB	Bu3	B-1-G at ckpt 1		SFC
1915		58	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B		SFC
1916		59	BuB	Bu3	Have patrol at ckpt 1 (AT 926742), ckpt 2 (AT 916737) time 0100 - 0600		SFC

SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1st Battalion, 3d Marines	
ORGANIZATION	
Viet Nam	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
230700ZFeb	240700ZFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1928		60	BuB	Bu	B-3 encountered 2 VC enroute to patrol/ambush area. No casualties. Will modify patrol route to ambush at (AT 888833)	SFC
1930		61	Bud3	Bu	0100 - 0600 time patrols will come close to 1/3 boundary	SF A-Co
1931		62	BuB	Bu	Change the return time of B-2-B to 2200 and the departing time of B-2-C-1 to 0300.	SFC
1938		63	PreB	Pre3	Change due to radio problems Approx 8 persons from PreB will attend Seismic Intrusion Device school tomorrow	SFC
1958		64	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at skpt 2 - 1930, skpt 3 - 1945	SFC
2000		65	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2007		66	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at skpt 1	SFC
2007		67	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2010		68	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at Canister site; Sit Rep neg c contact	SFC
2015		69	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact since 1746	SFC
2017		70	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at skpt 4 in Canister	SFC
2032		71	PreD	Pre	D-2-A and B-2-C departed CP	SFC
2032		72	BuB	Bu	B-2-B in Canister	SFC
2037		73	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at skpt 2	SFC
2040		74	PreD	Pre	D-2-A at skpt 1	SFC
2059		75	PreD	Pre	Emergency leave, Cpl VEGIARS	SF
2105		76	PreD	Pre	B-3-C left "D" Co CP	SFC
	2114	77	Pre	PreB	Request you send subject Cpl emergency leave address	SF
2125		78	BuGdy	Bu	ARVN will fan fire small arms at NAM O Bridge. Will be firing in northerly direction	SFC
2127		79	PreD	Pre	Cpls emergency leave address is Louise DAMIANO - 138-1235 Ave, Flushing, Long Island New York	SF
2132		80	BuGdy	Bu	ARVN will not fan fire	SFC
2139		81	BuA	Bu	A-2-B has departed	SFC
2151		82	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2157		83	BuA	Bu	A-3-B has departed	SFC
2157		84	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2157		85	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2200		86	BuB	Bu	B-2-B has returned to CP	SFC
2205		87	BuG	Bu	C-1 Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2211		88	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has departed	SFC
2214		89	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2220		90	BuB	Bu	B-2-C has departed	SFC
2222		91	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at skpt 1	SFC
2240		92	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at skpt 2, set in	SFC
2254		93	BuA	Bu	A-3-A has departed, A-2-B set in	SFC
2255		94	BuB	Bu	B-2-C set in	SFC

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

230700H Feb

240700H Feb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2300		95	PreD	Pre	D-2-B has departed		SFC
2310		96	PreD	Pre	D-2-A at skpt 2		SFC
2330		97	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A set in Canister		SFC
2349		98	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A has returned to CP		SFC
2350		99	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has returned to CP		SFC
2352		100	PreD	Pre	Rambler 2-B is now at skpt 1		SFC
2353		101	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B is now departing		SFC
2358		102	BuC	Bu3	C-1 all secure, no contact		SFC
2400		103	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure, no contact		SFC
0001		104	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0009		105	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C-1 now departing		SFC
0010		106	PreD	Pre	Sit Rep all quiet, negative contact		SFC
0012		107	BuCdy	Bu3	NAM O Bridge negative contact		SFC
0020		108	PreD	Pre	D-2-B at skpt 2		SFC
0023		109	PreB	Pre	B-3-C departing		SFC
0100		110	PreD	Pre	Rambler 2 Bravo at skpt 3		SFC
0103		111	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A at skpt 2		SFC
0114		112	PreD	Pre3	Canister 2-C has returned to this position		SFC
0130		113	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B at skpt 3		SFC
0133		114	PreD	Pre	Rambler 2-B at skpt 4, setting in Canister		SFC
0135		115	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B at skpt 2		SFC
0135		116	BuA,B,C Bu	Bu	Sit Rep Bravo and Alpha and Charlie, Bridge		SFC
0212		117	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C has returned and B-3 departed skpt 4		SFC
0231		118	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned		SFC
0233		119	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A at skpt 3, B-1-C at skpt 5		SFC
0245		120	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned		SFC
0247		121	BuB	Bu3	B-3-D has departed, B-3-B at skpt 3		SFC
0321		122	BuB	Bu3	B-3-D at Canister site		SFC
0322		123	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B has returned		SFC
0330		124	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B at skpt 4		SFC
0333		125	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned		SFC
0349		126	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned; all Alpha Canisters and Ramblers have returned		SFC
0358		127	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C at skpt 6		SFC
0400		128	BuA,B,D Bu3	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0436		129	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A has returned, D-2-B has returned		SFC
0450		130	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at skpt 7		SFC
0522		131	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has returned		SFC
0545		132	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has returned		SFC
0550		133	BuC	Bu	Ask NAM O to switch to "C" Co Tac Net frequency and try to raise C-1		SF NAM O
0600		134	BuC	Bu	Never mind asking Bridge to raise C-1, we have reestablished contact, C-1 all secure		SFC
0600		135	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact		SFC
0615		136	BuC	Bu	C-3-A has departed		SFC
0646		137	BuC	Bu	C-3-A at skpt 1		SFC
0659		138	BuB	Bu	B-2-C-1 returned		SFC

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

240700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

250700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700					OPENED JOURNAL		SF
0722		1	BuB	Bu	B-2-C-1 returned		SFC
0728		2	PreC	Pre	C-3-C at okpt 1		SFC
0741		3	PreC	Pre	C-3-B at okpt 1		SFC
0743		4	PreC	Pre	C-3-C at okpt 2		SFC
0815		5	PreC	Pre	C-3-B at okpt 2		SFC
0820		6	BuC	Bu	C-3-A at okpt 4		SFC
0831		7	BuC	Bu	C-3-A at okpt 5		SFC
0842		8	PreD	Pre	Request to cancel D-1-A-1. D-3 is checking entire area this morning. Request approved		
					D-1-A-1 cancelled		SFC
0848		9	PreC	Pre	C-3-C at okpt 3		SFC
0854		10	PreC	Pre	C-3-B at okpt 3		SFC
0856		11	BuC	Bu3	C-1 is moving out		SFC
0908		12	PreC	Pre	C-3-B at okpt 4		SFC
0917		13	BuC	Bu3	C-3 at okpt 6		SFC
0926		14	PreC	Pre	C-2-C at okpt 9		SFC
0927		15	PreC	Pre3	C-3-B at okpt 3		SFC
0930		16	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed		SFC
0937		17	PreC	Pre	C-3-C at okpt 5		SFC
0945		18	PreC	Pre	C-3-A at okpt 7		SFC
0956		19	PreC	Pre	C-3-B at okpt 6		SFC
0958		20	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A at okpt 1		SFC
1000		21	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has departed		SFC
1003		22	BuC	Bu3	C-1 at (AT HGAZSA), sending out 2 Ramblers		SFC
1009		23	Pre2C	Pre3	2-C has returned to CP		SFC
1012		24	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A at okpt 2		SFC
1016		25	PreC	Pre3	C-3-B at okpt 7		SFC
1027		26	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A returned to Bn area		SFC
1047		27	PreC	Pre3	C-3-B at okpt 8		SFC
1109		28	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A at okpt 4		SFC
1110		29	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C back at B-1 CP		SFC
1115		30	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A at okpt 3		SFC
1124		31	PreC	Pre3	C-3-B in Battalion area		SFC
1125		32	Cr3	Bu3	Another group of KMC in the battalion area sometime tomorrow		SF
1135		33	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A at okpt 4		SFC
1202		34	PreA	Pre3	A-3-C at okpt 1		SFC
1206		35	PreA	Pre3	A-1-B at okpt 2		SFC
1209		36	PreC	Pre3	C-1 reports all secure, negative contact		SFC
1218		37	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A has returned		SFC
1221		38	BuD	Bu	D-1-A-2 has departed		SFC
1223		39	PermA-N-1	PermA-N-24	A-3-C at okpt 3		SFC
1335		40	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at okpt 1		SFC
1340		41	BuB	Bu	B-1-A has returned		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

240700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

250700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1245	42	Bu	All Co's	Reminded of IDS demonstration 1300 at outdoor theater		SFT
1250		43	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at okpt 1		SFC
1301		44	Bnd3	Bu3	Friendly unit (AT 918741 - 924742) from 2030 - 0030		SF
1321		45	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A-2 at okpt 2		SFC
1326		46	Bu3	FSCC	Watch officer notified FSCC of friendly unit		SF
1327		47	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B at okpt 2		SFC
1359		48	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B at okpt 3		SFC
1416		49	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned		SFC
1418		50	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B at okpt 3		SFC
1419		51	Bu3	Bu4	Recon check bridge from 0930 - 1330		SF
1430		52	Bu3	BuD	D-1-A-2 at okpt 3		SFC
1434		53	Bu3	BuB	B-3-B at okpt 4		SFC
1439		54	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C at okpt 3		SFC
1500		55	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B at okpt 4		SFC
1500		56	Pre6	Pre	Pre-6A require Pre3 or Pre3A go check NAM O		SF
1530		57	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B has returned to CP		SF
1534		58	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B returned to B-1 CP		SFC
1536		59	BuD	Bu3	B-2-A-2 now at CP		SFC
1606		60	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has returned		SFC
1640		61	BuC	Bu	C-1 Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
1645		62	BuC	Bu	C-1 all secure, now moving into PPB at coords (AT 913862). Will send Canister position ASAP		SFC
1726		63	BuC	Bu3	Called in Canister position for C-1-B (AT 919867), C-1-A (AT 913878)		SFC
1738		64	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C, D-2-A, D-2-B have departed CP		SFC
	1824	65	Bu3	Bu4	Lt HERD notified about getting concettina and binoculars for NAM O Bridge. Lt HERD said no concettina available, can get 544 wire		SF
1830		66	BuD	Bu	D-6 called in fire mission		SF
1834		67	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep, all secure, no enemy contact		SFC
1835		68	Cr3	Bu3	Crowd 3 requests Sit Reps every hour instead of every 2 hours		SF
1928		69	BuC	Bu	C-1 Sit Rep all secure, no enemy contact		SFC
1929		70	PreB	Pre	Dying horse left at water point. Request Eng. remove by 250800		SF
1935		71	BuD	Bu	D-2-A and D-1-B have departed		SFC
1946		72	Pre	PreB	Sit Reps will be submitted every hour instead of every two hours		SF
1949		73	PreB	Pre	B-2-A departed 1930, B-2-B departed 1930, B-3-A departed 1931		SFC
1954		74	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-2 departed		SFC
2000		75	BuA	Bu3	Alpha Forward negative contact		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DFG, Month, year)

240700HFeb

CLOSED (DFG, Month, year)

250700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2001		76	BuD	Bu3	Delta Forward negative contact		SFC
2006		77	PreB	Pre	B-1-A departed at 1945, B-2-B set in Canister at 1950, B-2-A at okpt 1 at 1950, B-3-A at okpt 1 at 1955, Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
2010		78	PreB	Pre	Rambler B-2-A at okpt 2		SFC
2010		79	BuCd	Bu	Sit Rep no change		SFC
2025		80	BuD	Bu	D-3-B departed CP		SFC
2029		81	BuC	Bu	C-1 all secure, Canisters set in position		SFC
2031		82	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at okpt 2		SFC
2055		83	BuD-5	Bu	Pilsner Delta is on same frequency as BuD Co Tac, and is causing interference and confusion on the net		SF Bu10
	2103	84	Bu	Cr	Sit Rep no change		SFC
2105		85	PreB	Pre	Canister B-1-A in position. Rambler B-3-A at okpt 3		SFC
2110		86	PreB	Pre	Canister B-3-B and Rambler B-1-C left CP		SFC
2115		87	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no change		SFC
2118		88	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 is set in Canister position		SFC
2140		89	BuC	Bu	"CM" Patrol will work GS 8984, 9084, 8985, and 9085 on the 25th and part of the 26th. Day PPB on the 25th will be (AT 904845). It will move to (AT 897848) during the night. He will report position and Canister sites w/relation to thrust line 9085. Daytime PPB on 26th will remain at (AT 897848) and will move to (AT 904856) the night of the 26th. One squad will patrol (AT 9187) and (AT 9287) during the day of 26th. Platoon will be picked up 270800 for return to CP		SFC
2126		90	PreB	Pre	B-3-B is set in Canister position (LATE ENTRY)		SFC
2146		91	PreB	Pre	B-1-C is now at okpt 1. FROST CALL from Division: East DA NANG Bridge will be closed to all vehicle traffic through 3 Mar 66		MT, Bu4, Bu6 Bu5, Bu3, Bu10
2155		92	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
2159		93	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no change		SFC
2200		94	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
	2205	95	Bu	Cr	Sit Rep no change		SFC
2206		96	BuCd	Bu	Sit Rep no change		SFC
2240		97	PreB	Pre	B-1-C at okpt 2		SFC
2254		98	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no change		SFC
2259		99	BuA	Bu	A-1-B and A-3-B have departed, Sit Rep no change		SFC
	2306	100	Bu	Cr	Sit Rep no change		SFC
2310		101	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no change		SFC
2311		102	BuD	Bu	D-3-C is departing		SFC
2315		103	PreB	Pre	B-3-A at okpt 4		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DSG, Month, year)

240700HFeb

CLOSED (DSG, Month, year)

250700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2319		104	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at okpt 1		SFC
2327		105	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at okpt 3		SFC
2332		106	BuA	Bu	A-3-A departed CP		SFC
2335		107	PreB	Pre	B-2-A at okpt 3		SFC
2345		108	PreB	Pre	B-1-A has returned to B-1 CP		SFC
2358		109	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at okpt 2, Canister established, Sit Rep no change		SFC
2400		110	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep no change		SFC
	0002	111	Bu	Cr	Sit Rep no change		SFC
0012		112	BuD	Bu	D-3-C at okpt 1, D-1-C-1 has departed, Sit Rep no change		SFC
0022		113	PreB	Pre	B-1-C at okpt 4, set in Canister		SFC
0034		114	PreB	Pre	B-3-A returned to CP		SFC
0100		115	BuA	Bu	A-2-B has departed, Sit Rep no change, A-3-B at okpt 1		SFC
0102		116	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-1 has reached okpt 1, D-1-C-2 has returned to CP, Sit Rep no change		SFC
0104		117	Bu	Cr	Sit Rep no change		SFC
0110		118	PreB	Pre	B-1-B departed CP 0030, B-1-B at Canister site at 0045, B-3-C departed CP 0050		SFC
0112		119	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep no change		SFC
0113		120	BuD	Bu	D-3-C at okpt 2, established Canister site		SFC
0115		121	BuA	Bu	A-2-B at Canister site		SFC
0145		122	PreB	Pre	B-3-B departed Canister site 0135, on way to CP		SFC
0150		123	PreB	Pre	B-3-C at Canister site, B-3-B has returned to CP, B-2-A at okpt 4		SFC
0158		124	PreB	Pre	B-2-B now leaving Canister site		SFC
0200		125	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no change		SFC
0206		126	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep no change		SFC
0217		127	PreB	Pre	B-2-A back at CP, B-2-B at CP, B-2-C, B-3-D have departed		SFC
0219		128	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 at okpt 2		SFC
0300		129	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 at okpt 3, Canister		SFC
0301		130	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0303		131	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0317		132	PreB	Pre	Bravo 2-C at Canister, B-3-D at Canister		SFC
0330		133	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 has departed Canister		SFC
0335		134	PreB	Pre	B-1-C returned to CP		SFC
0343		135	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned		SFC
0351		136	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C reports all secure and Delta Forward all secure, D-3-B at CP		SFC
0400		137	BuA	Bu	A Forward Sit Rep neg contact		SFC
0401		138	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0409		139	BuCdy	Bu3	NAM O Bridge Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0432		140	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C now at CP		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

240700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

250700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0456		141	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep for Delta Company - negative		SFC
0457		142	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep for Alpha Company - negative		SFC
0500		143	PreB	Pre3	B-3-C, B-1-B returned to CP, Sit Rep negative		SFC
0506		144	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B at ekpt 2		SFC
0535		145	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned, A-3-B has returned		SFC
0605		146	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 has returned		SFC
0606		147	BuA,B,D,Cdy	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0611		148	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned		SFC
0638		149	BuB	Bu3	B-3-D has returned		SFC
	0658	150	Bu3	Brg2	Notified Brouse that the horse would be shot if not removed by 0800 today		SF
0659		151	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C has returned		SFC
0700		152	BuA,B,D	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0700		153			CLOSED JOURNAL		SF

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

250700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

260700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700	0710	1			OPENED JOURNAL		SF
		2	Bu	BuC	Restriction on C-2 Rambler tonight and tomorrow night. Stay out of SE Grid Square of patrol area (9084). D-2-C will be there tonight, D-2-B tomorrow night. Suggest you give patrol leader "D" Co frequency. Patrol was informed		SF C-5
0725	0730	3	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has departed		SFC
		4	Cr3	Bu3	14 KMC will arrive today by helo. Crowd will pick them up at 1000		SF
0800		5	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0801		6	BuC	Bu	C-2 has departed		SFC
0802	0805	7	BuA	Bu	A-3-C at ckpt 1		SFC
		8	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep, all secure, negative contact, all night Ramblers and Canisters are in		SFC
0855	0905	9	BuA	Bu	A-3-C at ckpt 2		SFC
		10	BuA	Bu	C-1 has returned, C-2 present position is right .7 down .3		SFC
0910		11	PreB	PreB	Coordinate with Pretext Two and send a weapon to this position for interpreter		SF
0912		12	PreB	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact		SFC
0922	0936	13	BuC	Bu3	C-2 establish a PB at right .4 down .5		SFC
		14	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A (AT 894847), D-2-B (AT 898836) at 1000 - 1700		SFC
	0945	15	Bu	Cr	"B" Co has long range patrol set for 2-7 March in GS 8178, 8177, 8277		SFC
0956		16	Cr3	Bu3	Choppers are bringing in the KMC to LZ Turkey		SF
1015		17	BuC	Bu3	C-2 Sit Rep all secure		SFC
1019		18	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-1 left CP		SFC
1045		19	BuC	Bu3	C-2 right .1 down .8		SFC
1050		20	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A at ckpt 3		SFC
1054		21	DongDin	Bu3	DONG DIN fam fire M-14's, .45's from 1400-1500		SFC
1107		22	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed		SFC
1108		23	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-1 is now at ckpt 1		SFC
1115		24	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has returned		SFC
1122		25	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-1 at ckpt 2		SFC
1146		26	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A at ckpt 2		SFC
1149		27	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A at ckpt 4		SFC
1208		28	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has returned		SFC
1210		29	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B has departed		SFC
1212		30	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-1 at ckpt 3		SFC
1222		31	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B at ckpt 1		SFC
1230		32	BuA	Bu3	Extraction of Sqd from Hill 312 has been completed		SF
1253		33	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at ckpt 1		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAYMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

250700HFeb

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

260700HFeb

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1256		34	BuD	Bu	D-3-A-1 at okpt 4		SFC
1258		35	BuC	Bu	C-2 all secure, no enemy contact. Ramblers report same		SFC
1328		36	BuD	Bu	D-3-A-1 has returned		SFC
1335		37	BuC	Bu	C-2 reports W.P. arty round landed at (AT 914844) at 1331		SFC FSCC
1340		38	Bu34	Bu3	Fam fire small arms 1340 - 1500		SFC
1357		39	BuD	Bu	D-2-B at okpt 3		SFC
1358		40	BuA	Bu	A-2-B at okpt 2		SFC
1345		41	BuD	Bu	Change Canister D-1-C-2 to (AT 917827) for tonight 251900 - 260100 - Permission granted. Also request to take 2 MMC's with D-2 across river - Permission granted but have them come back early on the 27th		SFC
1350		42	Bu	BuC	Lt HANSON notified of position of SeaBees in vicinity (AT 9580). Says he will submit changes to Future Plans		SFT
1400		43	BuD	Bu	D-2 reports that C-2 Rambler is west of NS Grid Line 89		SF C-Co
1413		44	BuD	Bu	D-3-A-2 departed "D" Co CP		SFC
1420	1423	45	BuA	Bu	A-2-B at okpt 3		SFC
		46	Bu3	Cr3	Ref entry #57: Division FSCC says no arty was fired at that position at that time. Says it could have been ARVN mortars. Tanks did not fire at NAM O Bridge. Crowd notified - said they will check further		SFC
1429		47	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at okpt 2		SFC
1432		48	BuB	Bu	Request for fire mortars 81mm from 1800-1830 (AT 889804) to seat base plates. Permission granted		SFC
1435		49	BuA	Bu	A-2-B at okpt 4		SFC
1447		50	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-2 at okpt 1		SFC
1501		51	BuC	Bu3	C-2 Sit Rep negative contact. Both Ramblers returning to PB		SFC
1503		52	BuB	Bu	B-1-B at okpt 3		SFC
1521		53	BuD	Bu	D-3-A-2 at okpt 2		SFC
1526		54	BuC	Bu	C-2 spotted 11 Marines moving north at coord right .5 down .7, presumed to be Delta Co Patrol		SF
1549		55	BuC	Bu	C-2-A returned, negative contact		SFC
1559		56	BuD	Bu	D-3-A-2 at okpt 3		SFC
1621		57	BuD	Bu	D-3-A-2 at okpt 5		SFC
1622		58	BuOP	Bu	Request permission to fam fire weapons. Permission granted		SFC
1631		59	BuOP	Bu	Fam fire secured		SFC

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

250700HFeb

CLOSED

260700HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1632	1750	60	BuD	Bu	D-3-A-2 returned	SFC
1647		61	BuB	Bu	B-1-B returned	SFC
1657		62	BuC	Bu	C-2 reports all secure	SFC
1723		63	BuC	Bu	C-2 patrol reported back in PPB	SFC
1751		64	Bu	BuC	Called to get night PPB & Canisters	SF
		65	Bnd3	Cr3	Patrols in (AT 925742 - 933746) at 2000 - 0030	SF
1800		66	BuC	Bu	C-2 PPB at left .3 down .2	SFC
1810		67	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep all secure, no enemy contact	SFC
1818		68	BuCd	Bu	NAM O Bridge line is back in	SF
1840		69	BuC	Bu	C-2-A position at .2. C-2-B position left .5, down .7	SFC
1841		70	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at skpt 3	SFC
1930		71	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
1911		72	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at skpt 4, fam fir ceased	SFC
1923		73	BuC	Bu	C-2-B departed patrol base for Canister site	SFC
1933		74	BuB	Bu	B-3-B Canister, B-2-A Rambler departed	SFC
1954		75	BuC	Bu	C-2 reports all secure, no enemy contact. C-2-A has departed for Canister site	SFC
1955		76	BuB	Bu	B-3-B is set in Canister site	SFC
2000		77	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at skpt 5	SFC
2000		78	BuCd	Bu	Sit Rep normal, no enemy contact	SFC
2003		79	BuA	Bu	A-2-A, A-2-B, A-3-B have departed	SFC
2005			BuB	Bu	B-2-B, B-1-C has departed	SFC
2013		80	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 is set in Canister	SFC
2014		81	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed	SFC
2015		82	BuA,B,D	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2024		83	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A at skpt 6	SFC
2025		84	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C at skpt 1	SFC
2040		85	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A has returned	SFC
2045		86	BuB	Bu3	A-1-B, departed, A-2-B at skpt 1	SFC
2055		87	BuC	Bu3	C-2 reports all secure, no enemy contact	SFC
2058		88	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A has departed	SFC
2058		89	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B at Canister site	SFC
2000		90	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2010		91	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B at skpt 1	SFC
2140		92	Brouge	Bu3	Perimeter watch saw two men in Villi duck behind some bushes when tank lit area	SF

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

250700HFeb

CLOSED

260700HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2200	2201	93	BuB	Bu	2200 Sit Rep all secure	SFC
		94	Bu	Bu34	Get unit alerted to check out village where two men were spotted. 6 men will check out area with infra red device on tank covering them. They are close enough to shout for help	SF
2147		95	BuD	Bu3	Departed D-1-A	SFC
2150		96	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B at ckpt 2	SFC
2200		97	BuA,B,D	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2204		98	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 has departed	SFC
2204		99	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A Canister is set	SFC
2228		100	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A at ckpt 1	SFC
2229		101	Bu34	Bu3	34 patrol has departed	SFC
2234		102	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B at ckpt 2	
2254		103	BuB	Bu	B-1-B has returned with 1 sick man. Will return to Canister site	SFC
2255		104	BuO	Bu	C-2 reports all secure. No enemy contact	SFC
2256		105	Bu34	Bu3	34 patrol returned, negative contact	SF Brouge
2259		106	BuD	Bu3	D-2-0 is staying w/D-2-B at Canister site	SFC
2300		107	BuA,B,D	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2305		108	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A Canister is set	SFC
2309		109	BuB	Bu	B-3-C has departed	SFC
2323		110	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 at ckpt 1	SFC
2330		111	BuB	Bu	B-1-B set in	SFC
2350		112	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact; B-1-A at ckpt 2	SFC
2352		113	BuB	Bu	B-3-C set in	SFC
2356		114	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2400		115	PreC-2	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0005		116	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0005		117	BuCdY	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0007		118	BuB	Bu	B-3-B has returned	SFC
0009		119	BuD	Bu	D-3-C has departed	SFC
0020		120	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 3	SFC
0025		121	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 at ckpt 2	SFC
0029		122	BuD	Bu	D-3-C at ckpt 1	SFC
0035		123	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has departed	SFC
0037		124	BuB	Bu	B-1-B has returned	SFC
0045		125	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 has returned	SFC

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

250700HFeb

CLOSED

260700HFeb

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0049		126	BuB	Bu	B-2-A at ckpt 1 2245, ckpt 2 0045	SFC
0050		127	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep all secure, no enemy contact	SFC
0056		128	BuA	Bu	A-3-A has departed	SFC
0058		129	BuG	Bu	C-2 Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0059		130	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0100		131	BuB	Bu	B-3-D, B-2-C departed, Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0120		132	BuD	Bu	D-3-C at ckpt 2	SFC
0140		133	BuB	Bu	B-3-D set in, B-1-A at ckpt 4	SFC
0146		134	BuB	Bu	B-1-C set in	SFC
0153		135	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 at ckpt 3, Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0155		136	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0159		137	BuCdY	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0203		138	BuC-2	Bu	C-2 Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0205		139	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0217		140	BuB	Bu	B-1-A at ckpt 5	SFC
0121		141	BuD	Bu	D-3-C at ckpt 3	SFC
0255		142	BuD	Bu	D-2-C has returned to CP; Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0301		143	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0305		144	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0305		145	BuD	Bu	D-1-A has returned to CP	SFC
0312		146	BuD	Bu	D-3-C at ckpt 4	SFC
0325		147	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-1 at ckpt 4	SFC
0330		148	BuB	Bu	B-1-C leaving Canister position	SFC
0339		149	BuA	Bu	A-3-B is in CP	SFC
0352		150	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact, D-1-C-1 is in CP, D-2-A is in CP	SFC
0353		151	BuA	Bu	A-2-B is in CP	SFC
0358		152	BuCdY	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0359		153	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0400		154	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0405		155	BuB	Bu	B-3-C has returned to CP	SFC
0405		156	PreC-2	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0415		157	BuA	Bu	A-2-A is in CP	SFC
0418		158	BuB	Bu	B-1-C in; B-2-A at ckpt 3	SFC
0458		159	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0515		160	BuG	Bu3	Regained contact with C-2	SFC
0524		161	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C at ckpt 5, Sit Rep negative	SFC

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

250700H Feb

CLOSED

260700H Feb

(CLASSIFICATION)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0545		162	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep negative, all secure	SFC
0546		163	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C at skpt 6	SFC
0554		164	BuB	Bu3	B-2-D and B-1-A back at CP	SFC
0559		165	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C at CP, Sit Rep negative	SFC
0600		166	BuB	Bu3	B Sit Rep negative	SFC
0603		167	BuGdy	Bu3	NAM O negative contact	SFC
0619		168	BuA	Bu3	A Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0621		169	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B has returned	SFC
0626		170	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C returned CP	SFC
0628		171	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A at skpt 4	SFC
0635		172	BuA	Bu	A-1-B in at 0355, A-1-A in 0540, contact reestablished with A-2, A-1 with Pre6	SFC
	0640	173	Bu3	BuA	Ask about A-3-A. They said A-3-A came in at 0500	SFC
0645		174	BuO	Bu3	C-2 Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0700		175	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A at CP, Sit Rep negative	SFC
0700		176			CLOSED JOURNAL	SF

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

260700HFeb

CLOSED

270700HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	SF
0727		1	BuC	Bu3	C-2 reports C-2-A has returned	SFC
0747		2	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B Rambler is now departing	SFC
0755		3	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C has now departed	SFC
0756		4	PreC	Pre3	C-3-C at ckpt 2	SFC
0800		5	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B departed CP	SFC
0806		6	PreC	Pre3	C-3-C at ckpt 3	SFC
0832		7	BuD	Bu3	Delta Forward line is out	SF
0837		8	PreC	Pre3	C-3-C at ckpt 4	SFC
0900		9	PreC	Pre	C-2 Sit Rep all secure	SFC
0909		10	PreC	Pre	C-3-C at ckpt 5	SFC
0931		11	PreC	Pre	C-3-C at ckpt 6	SFC
0933		12	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B at ckpt 2	SFC
0940		13	Bu3	Cr	C-1-C new ckpt 3 - 5, cancel 6	SFC
0943		14	Bu3	Cr3	D-2-C to read D-3-C 271800-281800, cancel D-3-B-2, D-2 sweep of HOA IAO	SFC
0946		15	BuC	Bu3	C-2 Sit Rep negative	SFC
0951		16	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C change coordinates (AT 903819)	SFC
0954		17	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B-1 has reached ckpt 2	SFC
1002		18	BuB	BuC	B-2-B at ckpt 3	SFC
1034		19	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A now departing CP	SFC
1035		20	Bu3	AxHd13	Request Eng for "C" Co 28th - 4th. Would like to have someone stop today at C Co	SFC
1100		21	Pre6	Pre	Pre 6 has arrived at ckpt Charlie	SF
		22	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A all secured, negative contact	SFC
1049		23	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A at ckpt 1 (LATE ENTRY)	SFC
1105		24	BuC	Bu3	Positions of C-2-B right 1.9, up 1.5, C-2-A left 1.0 down .1, C-2-C left .5 up .9	SFC
1108		25	BuOper	Bu3	Delta Forward line is out	SF
1117		26	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A at ckpt 3	SFC
1118		27	BuOper	Bu3	Bridge line is out	SF
1132		28	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C left at 1050	SFC
1141		29	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A at ckpt 4	SFC
1146		30	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed CP	SFC
1149		31	PreD	Pre3	D-3-B-1 at ckpt 3	SFC
1214		32	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A at ckpt 5	SFC
1215		33	Pre6	Pre	Pre 6 is at ckpt "H"	SF
1239		34	Pre6	Pre	Returning to ckpt Tango	SF

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

260700HFeb

CLOSED

270700HFeb

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1241		35	PreD	Pre	Securing from net, land line is up	SF
1247		36	BuC	Bu	C-2 Sit Rep all secure, no contact	SFC
1250		37	BuC	Bu	C-2-A left .8 up .2, C-2-B right 2.3 up 2.7	SFC
1251		38	PreC	Pre	C-3-B require permission to check into net, permission granted	SF
1251		39	Pre6	Pre	ekpt Tango, securing from net	SF
1257		40	BuD	Bu	D-3-B-2 departed	SFC
1259		41	BuC	Bu	C-3-B departed 1251	SFC
1302		42	BuC	Bu	C-3-A at ekpt 6	SFC
1303		43	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C at ekpt 1	SFC
1321		44	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B-1 returned at 1310	SFC
1327		45	PreC	Pre3	C-3-B at ekpt 1, proceeding ekpt 2	SFC
1328		46	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A at ekpt 7	SFC
	1330	47	Bu3	Cr3	Bravo Company to fam fire 60mm mortars out front of their position 1400 - 1500	SFC
1333		48	BuD	Bu	Require permission to fam fire small arms, permission granted	SFC
1338		49	BuC	Bu	C-3-A at ekpt 8	SFC
1400		50	BuD	Bu3	D-1-3 Med Evac, 1 WIA, frag in the head (AT 880833)	SFC
1401		51	BuC	Bu3	C-2 Sit Rep all secure	SFC
1402		52	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A returned to PBC	SFC
1403		53	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C returned to PBC	SFC
1411		54	BuD	Bu	D-3-B-2 at ekpt 1	SFC
1415		55	BuD	Bu	Med Evac completed	SFC
1422		56	BuB	Bu	B-2-C at ekpt 2	SFC
1424		57	BuC	Bu	C-3-A returned	SFC
			Cr3	Bu	KMO will be picked up at LZ Turkey at 271330H	SF
1431		58	PreC	Pre	C-3-B at ekpt 2, negative contact	SFC
1432		59	BuC	Bu3	Fam fired M-60 machine gun battalion area from 1400 - 1430	SFC
1511		60	PreC	Pre3	C-3-B at ekpt 4, proceeding to ekpt 5	SFC
	1512	61	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report #1	SFC
1514		62	BuC	Bu3	C-2 reports all secure, negative enemy contact	SFC
1531		63	PreC	Pre	C-3-B at ekpt 4	SFC
1532		64	PreC	Pre	C-3-B have found what seems to be a 105 shell at coords (AT 909763)	SF

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

260700HFeb

CLOSED

270700HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1340		65	PreC	Pre	Request further instruction on shell found (AT 909763). Answer: Wait for EOD	SF
1344		66	BuC	Bu	C-2 Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC
1553		67	PreC	Pre	C-3-B req ETA of EOD. Ans: We have no estimate	SF
1636		68	BuC	Bu	Cancel C-1-A and C-1-B for 27 Feb	SFC
1705		69	BuC	Bu	C-2 PPB for tonight is right .5 up .4	SFC
1714		70	BuD	Bu	EOD are on way back from across SA DE River	SF
1722		71	PreC	Pre	C-3-D Sit Rep all secure, no enemy contact	SFC
1723		72	BuC	Bu	C-2 PPB is right .4 up .6 instead of right .5 up .4	SFC
1735		73	Bu1	Bu3	Section head meeting 1000 in Bu6 tent	SF Bu-3
1740		74	BuC	Bu	C-2-A Canister right .2 up .1 (2200-0530), C-2-B Canister right .2 up .8 (1940 - 0530)	SFC
1750		75	BuD	Bu	EOD returned. Reported finding 3 chiCom grenade booby traps; 1 was with an M-79 next to it. Also punji traps were nearby (AT 880833)	SFC
1755		76	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC
1810		77	BuCdY	Bu	Sit Rep all secure. Med Evac of "W" battery went at 1650. Died of wounds, Accidental discharge	SFC
1812		78	PreC	Pre	C-3-D reached ckpt 6. Returning to CP	SFC
1815		79	Bu3	BuB	Extend patrol plan for 2 - 7 March and make it a Co(-)	SF
1817		80	Bu	KitCarson	EOD to go to "C" Co CP and pick up fire team to show where dud is	SF
1828		81	Pre6	Pre	C-3-B arrived at Co CP	SFC
1905		82	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
1918		83	BuB	Bu	B-3-B departed CP	SFC
1919		84	BuB	Bu	B-3-A has departed	SFC
1845		85	BuC	Bu	1 man has sprained ankle. Med Evac not required C-2	SF
1930		86	BuB	Bu	B-3-B departed CP	SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

OPENED
260700H Feb

270700HFzb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1935		87	BuC	Bu	C-2 has returned to PPB with VC KIA's and weapons and one Marine with a sprained ankle	SF SFC
1947		88	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B has reached Canister site	SFC
1955		89	BuC	Bu	C-2-A departed PPB for Canister	SFC
1956		90	BuB	Bu	B-3-A at Canister	SFC
2001		91	BuC	Bu	C-2 reports that due to Markness the bodies of VC's will be searched in the morning. Request helo's to lift bodies out in morning plus Marine w/sprained ankle - 0700	SF SFC SFC
2010		92	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B at Canister site	SFC
2015		93	BuCdy	Bu3	NAM O Bridge situation negative	SFC
2020		94	PreA	Pre3	A-1-B departed 1930, A-1-A departed 1930, A-3-B departed 1850, A-3-B at okpt 1 1930	SFC SFC SFC SFC
2025		95	PreA	Pre3	A-1-A set in Canister, A-1-B at okpt 1	SFC
2041		96	BuC	Bu3	C-2 reports Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2047		97	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has departed	SFC
2054		98	BuC	Bu3	C-1-C at okpt 2	SFC
2056		99	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A has departed OP	SFC
2100		100	PreA	Pre3	A-1-B at okpt 1	SFC
2103		101	BuD	Bu3	All quiet, no enemy contact	SF
2104		102	BuA5	BuARear	Supplies for Alpha Company	SFC
2112		103	PreA	Pre3	"A" Company all secure, negative contact	SFC
2126		104	BuC	Bu3	"C" Company is cancelling helo vac of 2 VC bodies	SF SFC
2145		105	PreA	Pre3	A-2-A has set in Canister	SFC
2151		106	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep negative	SFC
2157		107	PreA	Pre3	A-3-A has departed	SFC
2201		108	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B has left D-2 base camp	SFC
2218		109	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A now set in Canister	SFC
2216		110	BuCdy	Bu3	NAM O Bridge Sit Rep negative	SFC
2217		111	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A departed OP	SFC
2233		112	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A Canister set in	SFC
2241		113	BuC	Bu3	C-2 Sit Rep no contact	SFC
2245		114	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 now departed	SFC
2255		115	BuD	Bu	"D" Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2312		116	BuD	Bu	D-1-A at okpt 2	SFC
2315		117	BuB	Bu	Bravo negative contact	SFC

(CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

260700H Feb

CLOSED

270700H Feb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2320		118	BuGdy	Bu	NAM O Bridge Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2325		119	BuA	Bu	A-3-A sighted VCS moving along trail fired upon by USMC, found hddbd leading to hrt. Requested illum, now searching hut	SF SFC
2326		120	BuA	Bu	Negative contact	
2330		121	BuB	Bu	B-3-A to CP, Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2345		122	BuC	Bu	C-2 negative contact	SFC
2400		123	BuGdy	Bu	NAM O Bridge, no enemy contact	SFC
0002		124	BuA	Bu	A Co negative contact	SFC
0010		125	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-1 at ckpt 1, Rambler 2-A ckpt 3	SFC
0040		126	BuA,B,D,C,Gdy	Bu	D-1-A ckpt 3, all companys negative contact	SFC SFC
0100		127	BuA	Bu	A-3-B to CP	
0105		128	BuA,B,C,D,Gdy	Bu	D-1-C-2 depart, all companys negative Sit Rep	SFC
0120		129	BuB	Bu	B-3-B in CP, B-3-D in CP, B-2-B in CP, B-2-A at ckpt 2, B-2-C, B-3-C on patrol, D-1-C at ckpt 2	SFC SFC
0135		130	BuA	Bu	Spot Report 270100 #3	SFC
0145		131	BuB	Bu	B-1-C depart CP, B-1-B at ckpt 2	SFC
0158		132	BuB,D	Bu	D-1-C-1 at ckpt 3, B-2-A at ckpt 3	SFC
0200		133	BuA,B,C,D,Gdy	Bu	All secure 0200 Sit Rep, no enemy contact	SFC
0220		134	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-1 at ckpt 4	SFC
0220		135	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has reached ambush site	SFC
0220		136	BuA	Bu	A-2-B departed 0211	SFC
0235		137	BuC	Bu	C-1-C at ckpt 3	SFC
0241		138	BuD	Bu	D-1-A has returned	SFC
0245		139	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-1 at ckpt 5	SFC
0245		140	BuC	Bu	C-2 negative contact	SFC
0245		141	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 Canister established	SFC
0252		142	BuD	Bu	D-3-A has returned	SFC
0255		143	BuB	Bu	B-1-B setting in Canister site, B-1-B near ckpt 2 in def. perimeter	SFC
0300		144	BuD	Bu	D-1-C has returned	SFC
0300		145	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep no change	SFC
0302		146	BuD	Bu	D-2-A Rambler has returned	SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

260700HFeb

CLOSED

270700HFeb

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0325		147	BuO	Bu	C-1-0 negative contact	SFO
0330		148	BuO	Bu	C-1-0 at okpt 4	SFO
0340		149	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has returned	SFO
0345		150	BuO2	Bu	C-2 no enemy contact	SFO
0350		151	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFO
0400		152	BuB	Bu	B-3-B departed CP	SFO
0400		153	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFO
0401		154	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep no change	SFO
0403		155	BuOdy	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFO
0410		156	BuD	Bu	D-3-B is in Canister position	SFO
0420		157	BuB	Bu	B-3-D at bkpt 1	SFO
0425		158	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has returned	SFO
0425		159	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 has returned	SFO
0447		160	BuB	Bu	B-3-D at okpt 2	SFO
0447		161	BuO	Bu	Sit Rep C-2 no change	SFO
0455		162	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFO
0457		163	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep no change	SFO
0503		164	BuB	Bu	B-3-C has returned	SFO
0509		165	Pre	PreA	A-1-B has returned	SFO
0515		166	BuO	Bu	C-2-A has returned CP	SFO
0525		167	BuD	Bu	D-2-B has returned CP	SFO
0532		168	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has returned CP	SFO
0550		169	BuA	Bu	A-1-A has returned	SFO
0551		170	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFO
0559		171	BuOdy	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFO
0601		172	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFO
0602		173	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact	SFO
0605		174	BuB	Bu	B-2-C has returned	SFO
0618		175	PreA	Pre	A-2-B has returned	SFO
0700		176			CLOSED JOURNAL	SF

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

270700H Feb 1966

CLOSED

280700H Feb 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	SF
0707		1	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0717		2	BuC	Bu	C-2 is presently on the move	SFC
0752		3	BuC	Bu	C-2 enroute to pickup point, right 1.4 up O.1	SFC
0800		4	BuB	Bu	B-3-D at ckpt 4	SFC
0810		5	BuC	Bu	C-2 has reached road. They are about 150 meters from pickup point	SFC
0817		6	BuC	Bu	C-2 has reached pickup point. C-1 has departed for Esso plant for working party	SFC
0818		7	BuB	Bu3	B-3-D at ckpt 5	SFC
0819		8	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B arrived at CP	SFC
0831		9	BuB	Bu3	B-3-D returned to CP	SFC
0925		10	BuC	Bu3	C-2 enroute to CP	SFC
0945		11	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1 has reached ckpt 2	SFC
0945		12	BuC	Bu3	C-2 has reached drop off point	SFC
0952		13	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A has departed	SFC
0955		14	BuD	Bu3	"D" Co will fan fire from 1000-1200, MG and small arms, coordinates (AT 896820)	SFC
1000		15	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A at ckpt 1	SFC
1002		16	BuC	Bu3	C-2 is back at CP	SFC
1003		17	BuC	Bu3	C-1 reports negative contact	SFC
1006		18	BuC	Bu3	C-3 all secure, negative enemy contact	SFC
	1007	19	Bu3	AxHdl3	Called 3rd Engineers about mine sweeping	SFC
1013		20	BuD	Bu3	D-2 has returned to CP	SFC
1016		21	AxHdle	Bu3	4 man Engineer team will need transportation	SF
	1021	22	Bu3	BuC	Notified Charlie Company to furnish transportation for engineer team	SF
1032		23	BuD	Bu	D-3-C-1 at ckpt 3	SFC
1049		24	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A at ckpt 2	SFC
1056		25	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B now departing CP	SFC
1100		26	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A at ckpt 3	SFC
1101		27	BuC	Bu3	C-1 all secure, negative contact	SFC
1115		28	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1 at ckpt 4	SFC
1121		29	PreA5	Pre3	Tomorrows daylight patrols	SFC
1123		30	BuC	Bu3	Truck leaving "C" Co for 3d Engineers to pick up mine sweeping detail	SF

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

270700HFeb

CLOSED

280700HFeb

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
	1124	31	Bu3	ArHd13	AnHandle 3 notified that Engineer team has transportation	SFC
1156		32	BuC	Bu3	C-3 present position down .8 left .4	SFC
1156		33	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1 has arrived at okpt 5	SFC
1205		34	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1 has returned to CP	SFC
1230		35	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A back at CP	SFC
1250		36	BuB	Bu	B-3-B at okpt 2	SFC
1310		37	BuC	Bu	C-1 reports all secure, no enemy contact	SFC
1356		38	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B has reached okpt 4	SFC
1407		39	BuC	Bu	C-1 working party at Esso Plant reports negative contact, C-3 reports same at down 0.1 left 0.9	SFC
1420		40	BuC	Bu	C-3 reports all secure	SFC
1430		41	DongDin	Bu3	Dong Din to fam fire rifles 1430 - 1515	SFC
1454		42	Recon	Bu3	3rd Plt Company D 3rd Recon Battalion will occupy grid square (AT 8274) and (AT 8374) from 281100 to morning of the 4th	SF A-Co
1500		43	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B at okpt 4	SFC
1514		44	BuC	Bu3	C-2 apprehended 4 suspects	SFC
					Actual let them go, they were at coordinates down 1.1 left 1.0. C-1 all secure	SFC
	1524	45	Bu2,3	Cr2,3	Spot Report 1 submitted to Regiment By S-2 and S-3	SFC
1534		46	BuB	Bu	B-3-B returned	SFC
1557		47	BuC	Bu3	C-3 PPB for tonight down 1.0 left 1.1, C-1 reports all secure	SFC
1634		48	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C is in	SFC
1705		49	Bnd3	Bu3	Have 2 patrol okpts at (AT 933747) and (AT 927743) from 271930-272400	SF
1717		50	BuC	Bu	C-3 Canister position tonight #1 down .9 left 1.2, #2 down 1.1 left .9, C-3-A okpt 1, C-3-B at okpt 2	SFC
1747		51	PreD	Pre3	Change D-2-B to D-2-C	SFC
1800		52	BuC	Bu	C-3 negative enemy contact, all secure	SFC
1801		53	BuGdy	Bu	Bridge negative contact	SFC
1806		54	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

270700HFeb

280700HFeb

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1830		55	BuC	Bu	C-1 received 2 sniper rds (AT 929878) no further info available at this time. Lost communication	SFC
	1900	56	Bu3	Sh3	Pros and cons of fox hole covers was submitted to Shove 3	SFC
1915		57	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B has departed	SFC
1924		58	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A just departed CP	SFC
1935		59	BuB	Bu	B-3-B departed	SFC
1940		60	BuOP	Bu	Took 20 rds auto tracer from coords (AT 908785) - returned 20 rds M14	SFC
1945		61	Bu	BuB	Have B-3-C Rambler depart early and and reverse route to okpt coords (AT 908785)	SF B, C-Co
2000		62	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep all secure	SFC
2005		63	BuC	Bu	Sit Rep all secure	SFC
2010		64	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep all secure	SFC
2011		65	PreA	PreB	Mag #65 (Looking for missing supplies)	SF
2013		66	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2020		67	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B in Canister site	SFC
2021		68	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C left CP	SFC
2025		69	PreA	Pre	A-2-B left CP	SFC
2035		70	BuD	Bu	D-1-A left CP	SFC
2040		71	BuB	Bu	B-1-A had departed; Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2052		72	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2100		73	BuCdY	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2100		74	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2105		75	BuB	Bu	B-3-C at okpt 5, B-1-C has departed	SFC
2115		76	BuB	Bu	C-3 Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2150		77	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2157		78	BuD	Bu	D-3-C at okpt 1, Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2157		79	BuC	Bu	C-1-C-3 Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2200		80	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2205		81	BuCdY	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2214		82	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 at okpt 2, set in Canister	SFC
2217		83	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at okpt 1, B-3-C at okpt 4	SFC
2220		84	BuB	Bu	Spot Report #1	SFC
2225		85	BuD	Bu	D-2-C is departing CP	SFC
2227		86	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has departed	SFC
2230		87	BuB	Bu	Spot Report #2	SFC
2230		88	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-1 is now departing	SFC

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

270700HFeb

CLOSED

280700HFeb

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2247		89	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at okpt 2	SFC
2258		90	BuB	Bu	B-3-C at okpt 3, Sit Rep neg contact	SFC
2259		91	BuCdy	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2259		92	BuB	Bu	C-1-C-3 Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2300		93	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2300		94	PreA	Pre	A-3-B has departed, A-1-A has departed, A-3-A departed 2240, Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2305		95	BuD	Bu	D-3-B at okpt 1	SFC
2309		96	BuD	Bu	D-3-C at okpt 2	SFC
2322		97	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C at okpt 2	SFC
2335		98	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C at okpt 1	SFC
2339		99	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has just departed	SFC
2345		100	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A at okpt 1	SFC
2400		101	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C at okpt 3	SFC
0002		102	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C at okpt 3, B-1-A left Canister site, B-3-C back at CP site	SFC
0006		103	BuCdy	Bu3	NAM O Bridge negative contact	SFC
0007		104	PreA	Pre3	"A" Company negative contact	SFC
0011		105	BuC	Bu3	C-3 all secure, no enemy contact	SFC
0015		106	PreA	Pre3	A-3-B at okpt 2	SFC
0029		107	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B left Canister site 2300, back at CP 0020. B-1-A back at CP, B-2-A at okpt 2	SFC
0030		108	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C at okpt 3, setting in Canister	SFC
0047		109	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C, B-1-B have now departed	SFC
0055		110	PreA	Pre3	A-1-B at okpt 1, Sit Rep all secure	SFC
0100		111	BuCdy	Bu3	NAM O Bridge Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0101		112	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B departed Bravo, Sit Rep negative	SFC
0103		113	BuD	Bu3	Delta Forward Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0104		114	PreA	Pre3	A-1-A set in Canister site	SFC
0112		115	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A at okpt 3	SFC
0115		116	BuC	Bu3	C-1 and C-3 all secure, negative contact	SFC
0117		117	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B now at Canister site	SFC
0132		118	BuB	Bu3	B-3-D now at Canister site	SFC
0135		119	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B at okpt 2	SFC
0150		120	BuD	Bu3	Delta Forward Sit Rep negative	SFC
0200		121	BuD	Bu3	Bravo Forward Sit Rep negative	SFC
0203		122	PreA	Pre3	A-2-A has now departed	SFC
0205		123	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C at Canister site	SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

270700HFeb

CLOSED

280700HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0206		124	BuC	Bu	C-1 and C-3 all secure	SFC
0210		125	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B at ckpt 2, Sit Rep all secure	SFC
0215		126	BuA,B,C,D,Gdy	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0220		127	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A is set	SFC
0224		128	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C at ckpt 4	SFC
0226		129	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B at ckpt 3	SFC
0242		130	BuC	Bu3	C-3 is on its way back and will set on the road and set up a perimeter defense at coord	SF
0258		131	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C at ckpt 4	SFC
0259		132	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B at ckpt 3	SFC
0300		133	BuA,B,C,D,Gdy	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
					B-2-A at ckpt 4	SFC
0321		134	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-2 has returned	SFC
0344		135	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has returned	SFC
0349		136	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 has returned	SFC
0350		137	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C left Canister site, B-3-E departed, B-2-A has returned	SFC
0355		138	BuC	Bu3	C-3 position down 1.9, right .5 - No contact w/C-1	SFC
0400		139	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0407		140	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has reached ckpt 2	SFC
0420		141	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A has returned	SFC
0437		142	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned	SFC
0456		143	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C at ckpt 5, B-2-C has returned	SFC
0500		144	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B returned	SFC
0501		145	PreA	Pre	A-3-B returned	SFC
0503		146	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0507		147	BuB	Bu	B-1-C returned, Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0520		148	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0535		149	PreD	Pre	D-3-C now at ckpt 2	SFC
0545		150	PreA	Pre	A-3-A has returned	SFC
0550		151	BuB	Bu	B-3-D has returned	SFCZ
0555		152	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFC
0556		153	BuD	Bu	D-3-C at ckpt 5, Sit Rep no change	SFC
0601		154	BuC-3	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFC
0603		155	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFC
	0605	156	Bu	Cr	Sit Rep no change	SFC
0605		157	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep no change, A-1-A has returned, A-1-B is at ckpt 3	SFC
0620		158	PreA	Pre	A-2-A has returned	SFC

Page No.:

(CLASSIFICATION)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

280700HFeb

CLOSED

282400HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700		1			OPENED JOURNAL	SF
0701		2	BuCd	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
0706		3	BuC	Bu	C-3 is moving to highway in 5 min	SFC
0712		4	PreA	Pre	A-1-B has returned	SFC
0715		5	Shv2	Bu3	Bu 2's request of 27 Feb 66 to have photo taken of 12 Grid Squares is out of their capability with hand held cameras. Toolarge an area for this. Will do their best, however, won't guarantee results. Will contact VMCF to see if they already have photo of this area. Will try to have photo by 2 Mar as requested	
0720		6	Gr3	Bu3	Alert for "C" Co is off	SF Bu-2
0800		7	PreA	Pre	A-1-C has departed	SFT
0835		8	AxHd13	Bu3	Mine Warfare school 23-24 Mar and 8-9 April	SFC
	0840	9	Pre	PreA	Reminder that you will have visitor at your position today	SF
0843		10	BuC	Bu3	C-2 is relieving C-1 at Essp Plant	SF
0852		11	BuC	Bu3	to clean fields of fire	SF
0854		12	BuC	Bu3	C-2 left 0830 to check out the bunker, 1 squad	SF
0905		13	BuB	Bu	C-3 negative contact position remains the same	SFC
					B-1-A depart CP 0200, ckpt 1 0850, ckpt 2 0859	SFC
0918		14	PreA	Pre3	A-1-C ckpt 1, A-3-C has departed	SFC
0923		15	Pre260	Pre	3 boats on river, 2 men in each boat look like they are carrying supplies or something in boat, going north to south. Can not see what they are wearing	SF
0930		16	PreA-5	Pre2	Assign 6 Marines "A" Company to protect and aid in search for refugee hamlet chiefs wallet, he lost it 3 days ago while guiding Marines to suspected VC hiding area	SF
	0946	17	Bu3	Gr3	Notified Crowd that C-2-1 squad found no sign of VC, no contact at all	SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

280700HFeb

CLOSED

282400HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0954		18	Pre260	Pre	AO checked it out and could not find anything of the 3 boats that Pre26 reported	SF
1015		19	PreD	Pre	D-3-B at okpt 1	SFC
1025		20	PreB	Pre3	Request to fam fire 60mm at (AT 889804) at 1600	SFC
1041		21	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C at okpt 2. Request for Engineers to blow a bunker	SFC
1100		22	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C at okpt 2	SFC
1130		23	BuG-1	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure, negative contact continuing burning	SFC
1130		24	BuG-3	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure, negative contact. Position remains same	SFC
1140		25	AxHd13	Bu3	Demo team will be provided. Pick up at "A" Co 3d Eng. at 1300. Refer to #21	SFC
1205		26	BuG	Bu3	C-3 and G-1 all secured	SFC
1207		27	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C back at CP	SFC
1209		28	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C at okpt 3	SFC
1215		29	BuD	Bu3	E-1-B has just departed	SFC
	1224	30	Bu3	AxHd13	Notified AxHd13 that Alpha will pick up Engineers at 1400	SFC
1240		31	BuA	Bu	A-3-C is in	SFC
1354		32	BuG	Bu3	C-1, C-3 all secure, negative contact	SFC
1434		33	Bu2,3	Gr2,3	Spot Report 1 submitted by S-2 to Cx	SFC
1600		34	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B has returned	SFC
1635		35	BuG	Bu3	C-1 down 1.6 right 1.4. C-1 Sit Rep all secure	SFC
1656		36	BuG	Bu	C-3 PPB down .9 right .9, will leave 1915. C-3-B down .7 right .4, C-3-B down .5 right .8	SFC
1658		37	Bnd3	Bu3	Okpt 1 (AT 927742), okpt 2 (AT 922740) 0100 - 0530	SF
1801		38	PreA	Pre	Sit Rep all secure	SFC
1803		39	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep all secure	SFC
1808		40	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep all secure	SFC
1815		41	BuG	Bu	C-3 reports all secure, negative enemy contact	SFC
1850		42	BuD	Bu	D-1-A has returned	SFC
1915		43	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact, all secure	SFC

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

280700HFeb

CLOSED

282400HFeb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1925		44	BndD	Bu3	Advance Party will be here in morning. Main body will arrive 1430 - 1500	SF
1933		45	BuC	Bu	C-3-A, C-3-B departed FEB and no enemy contact	SFC
1950		46	BuB	Bu	B-3-D departed at 1910, at ckpt 1 at 1940. B-1-A departed at 1925. B-2-B departed 1915. Sit Rep negative contact	SFC SFC SFC
2000		47	BuC	Bu	C-3 reports all secure	
2000		48	BuA	Bu	A-3-B has departed	
2007		49	Gr	Bu	Capt BROMWELL called - patrol plotted for "C" Co Plat tomorrow goes out- side TAOR assigned 1/3. Until permission to go outside TAOR is granted by Shove, unit must stay within assigned TAOR	BuC-6 SF Bu6,5
2002		50	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep all secure, negative contact	SFC
2003		51	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep all secure, negative contact	SFC
2005		52	BuD	Bu	D-3-B has departed	SFC
2019		53	BuB	Bu	B-3-D at ckpt 2	SFC
2025		54	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFC
2035		55	BuB	Bu	B-1-C departed	SFC
2038		56	BuD	Bu	D-3-A departed	SFC
2055		57	BuA	Bu	A-3-B at ckpt 1	SFC
2058		58	BuB	Bu	B-3-B has departed, Sit Rep no change	SFC
2102		59	Bu	Gr	Sit Rep no change	SFC
2103		60	BuC	Bu	C-3 no change (Sit Rep)	SFC
2110		61	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFC
2111		62	BuA	Bu	A-2-A, A-2-B will converge at first light. One of the Canisters will form blocking force and other will sweep village	SFC
2114		63	BuB	Bu	B-3-B Canister is set	SFC
2120		64	BuA	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2130		65	BuB	Bu	B-1-C at ckpt 1, B-3-D at ckpt 3	SFC
2131		66	BuD	Bu	D-2-C now departing	SFC
2135		67	BuD	Bu	D-1-A now departing	SFC
2139		68	BuA	Bu	A-1-A, A-1-B now departing	SFC
2152		69	BuA	Bu	A-3-A departing	SFC
2159		70	BuA,B	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFC
2200		71	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Battalion, 3d Marines

ORGANIZATION

Viet Nam

OPENED

280700H Feb

CLOSED

282400H Feb

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2208		72	BuOP	Bu	Report seeing moderate SA fire out- going, appears to be at "A" Co CP position	SF
2215		73	BuA	Bu	Flash Report #1	SF
2217		74	BuC	Bu	G-3 all secure, no change. Lt McDIVOTT duty off Brogue called - his sentry reported hearing a scream, location unknown. Tanks also reported hearing same scream	SF SFC
2245		75	BuB	Bu	B-3-D at okpt 4	SFC
2245		76	BuD	Bu	D-3-A at okpt 1	SFC
2300		77	BuD	Bu	Sit Rep no enemy contact	SFC
2300		78	BuB	Bu	Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2303		79	BuGdy	Bu	Sit Rep no change	SFC
2305		80	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-2 at okpt 1	SFC
2313		81	BuC	Bu	C-3 Sit Rep negative contact	SFC
2330		82	BuD	Bu	D-1-C-1 departing	SFC
2330		83	BuA	Bu	A-1-B at okpt 1 at 2210, A-2-B departed 2320	SFC
	2350	84	BuA	Bu	Correction - A-1-B okpt 1 at 2210, now at okpt 2	SFC
	2351	85	BuA	Bu	A-2-A now in position	SFC
	2400	86	BuA	Bu	A-3-A diverted now at site of incident are now established there as Canister	SFC

SPOT REPORT

Feb
Date 012240H ~~Feb~~ 66

- A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT BRAVO
- B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

BRAVO-3-BRAMBLER SPOTTED TWO VCS RUNNING AT 012200H AT COORDINATES (AT 871783). THE PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 25 ROUNDS FROM M-14s AT A DISTANCE OF 35 METERS. RAMBLER SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

PATROL SEARCHED
AREA FOR ENEMY
CASUALTIES WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

RESUMED PATROL

By Company

NONE

By Battalion

ASKED COMPANY
DIRECTION IN WHICH
VCS RAN, DISTANCE
AT WHICH VCS WERE
ENGAGED BY FIRE

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

NONE

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

NONE

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

NONE

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

NONE

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company 012230 Bn 012240 Regt 012250

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT L

Date 2 FEB 1966
022020H

A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT BURKE ALFA

B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENTY (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

2020H A-2 SQD ON HILL 312 (AT 885757) RECEIVED ONE INCOMING FRAG GERNADE AT 2010H. ONE TRIP FLA RE WAS ACTIVATED BY UNKNOWN CAUSE AT THIS TIME AND A-2 SQD ANSWERED WITH 20 RDS M-14 IN THIS DIRECTION. NO USMC WIA OR KIA. MORE REPORT TO FOLLOW.

FOLLOW UP TO ABOVE INCIDENT

AT 2020 H ANOTHER GERNADE WAS THROWN INTO THE SQUADS DEFENSIVE POSITION AND 4 rds INCOMING RIFLE FIRE FROM THE SOUTH. THE SQD ANSWERED WITH HAND ILLUMINATION AND 10 RDS M-14 IN THE SUSPECTED DIRECTION.

2050 RECEIVED THREE MORE RDS. SMALL ARMS FIRE

C. ACTION TAKEN:

By Unit Involved

RETURNED FIRE
AND ILLUMED.

By Company

81MM ARE READY TO
FIRE ILLUM MISSION
ON HILL 312

By Battalion

2050 FIRED 10 RDS 81MM (APPROX. NO. OF RDS)
ILLUM. VICINITY (AT 890760)

2105

BLOCKING POSITIONS AS FOLLOWS

FIRE TEAM (AT 896760)

SQUAD (AT 888760)

SQUAD (AT 885760)

DECLASSIFIED

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

NONE

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

UNKOWN

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

NONE

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

~~NONE~~
 POSSIBLE 2 VC INVOLVED
 APPROX - LAST seen heading south
 4/13/72

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company 022015H Bn 022020H Regt 022045H
 FOLLOW UP REPORT 022050H 022105H 022145H

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT 1Date 3 FEBRUARY
~~2014~~

- A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT BURKE D
- B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

052310" D3C ~~340~~ ^{WAS} PATROLLING SOUTH BANK OF
 CA DE RIVER AND FROM 881827 SAW A
 BOAT WITH 4 PASSENGERS ^{AT 881830} CROSSING FROM
 NORTH EAST TO SOUTH WEST. THE PATROL
 EXPENDED ABOUT 30 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS.
 BOAT TURNED BACK. PATROL REQUESTED
 ILLUMINATION - 3 ROUNDS 81 MM ILLUMINATION
 WERE FIRED AT 881830. CONTACT WAS LOST.
 A D COMPANY PATROL WILL SEARCH THAT AREA
 TOMORROW MORNING TO TRY TO FIND ANY
 EVIDENCE OF VC NORTH OF RIVER.

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

FIRED ON BOAT
 & REQUESTED
 ILLUMINATION

By Company

FIRED 3 ROUNDS
 81 MM ILLUMINATION
 AT 881830

By Battalion

DECLASSIFIED

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

NEG

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

NEG

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

NEG

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

NONE

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company 032330H Bn 032340H Regt 040015H

SPOT REPORT #1

Date 041245H Feb. 1966A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT BURKE DELTAB. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

D-3-A at 1225 found ^{AND ONE OLD PIT} 3 new punji pits (AT 881833) 1 punji pit had a live grenade inside. All pits had sharpened stakes. ~~Permission granted to destroy pits and blow grenade in place. Will give more details when patrol returns.~~

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

Requested permission to destroy punji pits and blow grenade in place. *Pits were destroyed and grenade was blown in place*

By Company

Granted permission to destroy pits and grenade.

By Battalion

NONE

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company 041225H Bn 041245H Regt 1652H

SPOT REPORT

2

Date 4 JAN 66A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORTBURKE - 2B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

DISCUSSION with LOCAL CATHOLIC priest of HOA THANH (907783), reveals that Buddhists in Da Nang are being infiltrated by VC and they plan to demonstrate against AMERICANS in near future. (F-6)

Police chief of HOA KHANH told 1/3 interpreter that there were (4) VC Phan-An, Phan Ngoc-Dung, Bui-Sang and Bui-Thich operating around Da Phuoc (944787) They do not stay there but they do go to the hamlet now & then. BUI-SANG AND BUI-THICH were reported in Regt ITSUM # 16 (162400H JAN. 66). F-4

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

N/A

By Company

N/A

By Battalion

~~N/A~~
PUT amp.s in market place. check I D CARDS. NO eating or drinking by 1/3 personnel. Periodic searches are conducted.

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

N/A

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

N/A

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIEL:

N/A

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

See Regt. ITSUMI # 16 (162400H JAN. 66)

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company 111 Bn 111 Regt 4 JAN 66

SPOT REPORT 2

Date 072125H FEBA. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORTCo DB. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

D-1-C at 072110H FEB at COORD (AT 908837) had a meeting engagement with approximately 3 VC who APPEARED TO BE BIVOACING FOR THE NIGHT. VC fired 80 rds of SMALL ARMS FIRE WHICH WAS IMMEDIATELY RETURNED BY D-1-C. VC ATTEMPTED TO BREAK CONTACT BY RUNNING WEST BUT D-1-C PURSUED VC ENGAGING THEM IN A RUNNING FIREFIGHT LASTING APPROXIMATELY 6 MINUTES AND FIRING APPROXIMATELY 1000 rds M-14 19 rds M79. SIMULTANEOUSLY ARTILLERY ^{+ SIMIN MORTAR} ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED TO SUPPORT D-1-C PURSUIT OF ENEMY. VC broke contact and were lost in the heavy brush. 1 capt seen running west
PAT team leader reported to you

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

D-1-C engaged VC by FIRE, PHYSICALLY PURSUED ENEMY THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH EMPLOYING ARTILLERY + 81 ILLUMINATION TO ASSIST IN ATTEMPT TO DESTROY ENEMY. ^{presently searching area and}
D-1-C WILL ESTABLISH CANNISTER IN VICINITY OF FIREFIGHT FOR REMAINDER OF EVENING

By Company

DELIVERED 47 rds 81 ILLUMINATION
DIRECTED ARTY ILLUMINATION, REQUESTED MED VAC AFTER FIRE FIGHT
DISPATCHED 2 LVTS ^{TEAM} AND ONE FIRE WITH AMMO RESSUPPLY FOR D-1-C. AND PICKUP OF CAPTURED ENEMY EQUIPMENT

By Battalion

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

1 WIA STOMACH WOUNDS

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

UNKNOWN

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

ENEMY CLOTHING, 2-3 GRENADES, ONE CARBINE MAGAZINE
 2 359H DELTA 5 REPORTS
 3 OR 4 V.C. LETTERS, 4 V.C. GRENADES, 1 U.S. FRAG. GRENADE,
 2 RIFLE MAGAZINES, ASSORTED CLOTHING AND FOOD.

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

Amplifying information will be submitted after D-1C
 is debriefed upon return tomorrow morning

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company ⁰⁷ 2110H Bn ⁰⁷ 2125H Regt ⁰⁷ 2200H

DECLASSIFIED

After Action Report

This report is to be filled out after each encounter with enemy forces by a Marine from the unit involved (or a debriefing officer).

1. Name LANNON, J.J. Rank Cpl Service # 2046696
Primary duty Sqd Ldr.
2. Unit involved (example: 1stFT, 2d Sqd, 3rd Plat, "H" Co 1/3 3d Sqd/1st Plt/D-1-3 Strength 11 + 1 Corpsman
3. Activity of friendly unit prior to encounter on patrol
route moving generally in southerly direction
4. Nature of encounter (i.e., enemy entered squad ambush etc) contact front
5. Time of initial contact 072110H Feb 1966.
6. Coordinates of initial contact (Friendly) 909838 (Enemy) 909838
7. Size of enemy unit (Estimate) 3.
8. Enemy activity at time of initial contact Seemed to be either
observing or preparing to bed down for night.
9. Type of weapons encountered (i.e., Rifle, Auto Rifle, Rocket Launcher, Mines, booby traps etc. Describe captured wpns.) Weapons unknown; M-1 rounds; and other rounds found type of weapon unknown.
10. Number of Enemy KIA None WIA None
11. Number of friendly KIA 1 WIA None
12. Time contact broken 072115H Feb 1966.
13. Enemy last seen at (coords) 909838 Heading towards (Azimuth) West approx 270°
14. Number and type enemy rounds received type unknown - approx 80 rounds.
15. Number and type friendly rounds expended M-14 1,000 rounds;
19 M-79 rounds
16. In the space below include a detailed running account of the incident from beginning to end. (Include all observations such as: Unusual behavior by local populace, type of uniform worn by enemy, how were booby traps concealed or marked, unusual sightings of possible markers, i.e., string or ribbons on bushes, piles of stones, crossed sticks or bricks etc., near trails.

Broke canister at Checkpoint #3 at approximately 072010H Feb 1966 and proceeded toward Checkpoint #4 moving South crossed little bridge and PFC OSBORNE stopped and turned around to ask Cpl PORTUGAL something, at this time a VC gave a "grunt" and then the contact began. The VC laid down the majority of their fire in the initial few moments. The squad ~~led~~ by Cpl LANNON also engaged the VC immediately with a large volley of fire w/M-79 rounds. VC started to retreat and Cpl LANNON directed his squad to increase their fire and physically pursued the enemy. The VC left all of their equipment at 909838 and fled in a westerly direction near river bank.

DECLASSIFIED

Cpl LANNON, after contact had been broken, set his squad in a perimeter and began spraying the river bank and hillside with small arms fire and M-79 rounds. Cpl LANNON during the ensuing battle had received one casualty, PFC OSBORNE, and requested helo evacuation; as soon as contact was broken he directed the helicopter in to the helizone and evacuated PFC OSBORNE who died later during the night. Cpl LANNON's squad recovered 4 Chicom grenades, 1 MK 26 frag grenade (U.S.); 2 rifle magazines, assorted letters, and personal clothing of the VC he had encountered. Cpl LANNON was resupplied by AmTrac with ammo and spent the night in canister at (AT 909838).

SUBMACHINEGUN

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT

#1

(CO)

Date 07 FEB 66

A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT

A-CO.

B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

AT 2105 Perimeter Heard Noise & Movement AT
877758. Fired Two Rounds 81MM ILLUM. Negative
CONTACT.

C. ACTION TAKEN:

By Unit Involved

By Company

By Battalion

Fired 2
Rounds 81MM.

DECLASSIFIED

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

None

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

None

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

None

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

None

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company _____ Bn 2120 Regt _____

SPOT REPORT #1

Date 8 Feb 1966A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT

Co B.

B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

AT 2003 on 8 February B 3 A 1 canister observed 1 U.C. approaching their position. ^{AT 871785} The canister challenged this individual and he turned and fled in a North - Northeast direction. The canister then fired approximately twenty rounds M-14 at the fleeing U.C. They pursued him until visual contact was lost. A careful search of the area produced negative results. During the

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

The canister carefully searched the area of the encounter. It has ^{since} ~~now~~ changed locations and reestablished a canister.

By Company

{ The company provided illumination during the search.
 { A previously planned patrol will pass through the area of the contact and they have been alerted to the situation

By Battalion

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company _____ Bn 082130 Regt 082215

SPOT REPORT 2

Date 8 FEB 1966

- A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT DELTA CO. 1/3
- B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

AT 082305 D-1-B WAS SET IN CANISTER
AT 919846. THEY SAW 5 MEN MOVING
NORTH AT ABOUT 300 METERS ^{TO THEIR NORTH} SINCE
THE ENEMY WAS MOVING AWAY FROM
THEIR POSITION THEY OPENED FIRE.
THE ENEMY NEVER RETURNED FIRE.

MC. EXPENDED 150 7.62 ROUNDS, 10 M79 ROUNDS
~~AT 082305 D-1-B WAS SET IN CANISTER~~
~~AT 919846. THEY SAW 5 MEN MOVING~~
~~NORTH AT ABOUT 300 METERS TO THEIR NORTH~~
~~SINCE THE ENEMY WAS MOVING AWAY FROM~~
~~THEIR POSITION THEY OPENED FIRE.~~
~~THE ENEMY NEVER RETURNED FIRE.~~
CONTACT WAS LOST. ILLUMINATION
WAS REQUESTED BY THE SQUAD. AND AT
2315 ^{ARTY} ROUNDS ON THE WAY AT 2325
-17 ROUNDS EXPENDED. ALSO 46 RDS 81 MM
ILLUM. EXPENDED. PATROL SEARCHED THE
AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ~~LOST~~ RADIO
CONTACT AND WERE ~~RECOVERED~~ ~~RECOVERED~~ PICKED
UP BY LVT AT ABOUT 0115 - RET TO D CO
CD AT 0200

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

IN TEXT

By Company~~SUPPORTED~~
IN TEXTBy Battalion

NONE.

SUPPORTED WITH

46 RDS 81 MM ILLUM
AND 17 RDS ARTY
ILLUM.

WHEN ~~CONTACT WAS~~
RADIO CONTACT WAS
LOST - SENT NEW
RADIO TO D-1-B
WHEN THIS FAILED
RETRIEVED THE
SQUAD

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

○

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

○

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

○

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

○

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company 0210 Bn 0220 Regt 090310H

AMPLIFYING Remarks: Reported 091045H

5 VC were spotted moving in a column North.

The unit was in a cannister site at 916843.

VC were located at 917846. 1 VCW was

seen limping away from fire fight. Marines

fired 150 rounds M14, 10 rounds M-79. VC

did not fire but fled toward NAMO Bridge.

SPOT REPORT 23Date 9 FEB. 1966A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT BRAVO CO. 1/3B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

B-3-C AT 090130H (AT 869797) MEETING ENGAGEMENT. 2 V.C. APPROX. 200 METERS AWAY WERE SIGHTED MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. MARINES EXPENDED 39 M-14 RDS. 3 M-79 RDS. V.C. FLED TO WEST. B-3-C RECEIVED APPROX. 5 RDS. INCOMING RIFLE FIRE. WHEN 2ND. ILLUMINATION RD. WENT OFF 1 MORE V.C. JUMPED FROM BUSHES AND FLED ^{IN A WESTERLY} ~~TO THE WEST~~ DIRECTION.

B-3-C EXPENDED 45 M-14 RDS. 1 M-79 RD. 2 SHOT GUN RDS. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 FRAG. GRENADE M-26, AND SEVERAL CARBINE RDS.

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

FIRED ON ENEMY
REQUESTED ILLUM.
DISPATCHED FIRE TEAM
TO MAINTAIN CONTACT
W/ NEG. RESULTS.
CAREFULLY SEARCHED
AREA FOR BODIES WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

By Company

FIRED 4 RDS. 8 ILLUM.

REQUEST ARTY. ILLUM. RECEIVED
4 RDS.

By Battalion

(NONE)

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

NONE

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

NONE

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

1 FRAG. GRENADE M-26
SEVERAL CARBINE RDS.

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS: AMPLIFYING REMARKS;- Reported 090900H.

~~NONE~~
LOCATION OF CONTACT 868798. PATROL WAS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL ENCOUNTERED 2 VCS IN BUSHES SOUTH OF TRAIL. SEARCH OF AREA WAS NEGATIVE. NO SIGNS OF BLOOD. CARTRIDGES FOUND WERE NOT CARBINE, THEY WERE M14. M26 GRENADE WAS FOUND AT SAME LOCATION; 868798.

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company 090130 Bn 090233H Regt 090328H

SPOT REPORT #1

Date 9 Feb 1966A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORTCo DB. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

AT 090740H D-2-A RETURNING FROM A NIGHT
 AMBUSH ON AN LVT RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME
 OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROX. 8 VC
 HIDDEN IN THICK BRUSH ON THE CA DE
 RIVER BANK AT (AT 879831). D-2-A RETURNED
 FIRE WITH 3 M-79 ROUNDS, 80 ROUNDS M-14.
 AND ATTEMPTED TO LAND TO PURSUE VC
 WHICH HAD BROKEN CONTACT UPON RETURN
 FIRE BY MARINES. THE LVT COULD NOT
 NEGOTIATE THE RIVER BANK AND D-2A
 WAS FORCED TO RETURN TO COMPANY CP.

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

RETURNED FIRE
 AND ATTEMPTED
 TO LAND WITH
 LVT TO PURSUE
 VC.

By Company

DISPATCHED
 RIFLE PLT.
 (REIN) WITH
 LUTS AND ONTOS
 TO CONDUCT
 SWEEP OF
 HOA LOC VILLAGE
 ONTOS WILL
 SUPPORT FROM
 NORTH BANK
 OF CADE RIVER
 ON ROUTE 14.

By Battalion

CALLED MEDIVAC
 FOR USMC CASUALTY

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

2 USMC WIA:

(1) 1 WIA WOUNDED IN SHOULDER & LEG

EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER TO COMED.

(2) 1 WIA WOUNDED IN HAND BY SHRAPNEL.

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES: TREATED BY COMPANY CORPSMAN.

30 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED

1 A-10K (RECOVERED) TA WASH. D.C.

20 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

10 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED

20 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED

30 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED

40 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

NONE

10 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED	20 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED
30 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED	40 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED
50 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED	60 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED
70 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED	80 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED
90 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED	100 ENEMY CASUALTIES KILLED OR WOUNDED

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company 090740 Bn 090850 Regt 090940

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

Date 9 FEB. 1966

Time 1700-1900

SPOT REPORT FORMAT

#2

A. REPORTING UNIT D-2

B. DATE/TIME GROUP OF MESSAGE 091217

C. COORDINATES FRIENDLY 892830 ENEMY 892830

D. INCIDENTS Rambler apprehended 16 OIC'S during search of AP AN DINH (AT 885 837) AND AP TRUNG DINH (AT 865 835). - Chief of HOA LOC IDENTIFIED 6 OIC'S and were released. - DO CAN STATED THAT LAST night 3 VC with pistols came to village. (AN DINH). MAI-TO stated that a troop of VC had been to the village of (TRUONG DINH) 2 OR 3 days ago. - TRAN HE stated that 8-10 VC come to (TRUONG DINH) every night. - NGUYEN-NO stated that he has carried rice for VC.

E. ACTION TAKEN

a. BY COMPANY TOOK OIC'S TO CO. CP AND
NOTIFIED BM. - NOTIFIED Village
Chief OF HOA LOC

b. BY BATTALION SENT OIC'S TO Regt #
Search operation has been planned FOR
this village ON 13 Feb. Prior to this operation

F. FRIENDLY KIA there will be 3 days OF ARTILLARY &
 G. FRIENDLY WIA MORTAR Fire INTO HILLS ABOVE village
 H. FRIENDLY MIA F. THRU O. N/A

I. ENEMY KIA _____

J. ENEMY WIA _____

K. ENEMY CAPTURED _____

L. ENEMY SUSPECT _____

M. WEAPONS CAPTURED _____

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC _____

O. REMARKS

S-2

SPOT REPORT #3

Date 10 FEB 66

A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT

B-10

B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

B-3 E SQUAD RAMBLER RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE WHILE ON PATROL ROUTE AT 081700 AT 092300. THREE ROUNDS M-14 EXPENDED IN DIRECTION FROM WHICH GRENADE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN THROWN. FIRE TEAM IMMEDIATELY MOVED ~~INT~~ IN SAME DIRECTION AND SEARCHED OUT AND BACK TO THE PATROL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. B-3 E REPORTED INCIDENT AND CONTINUED ALONG PATROL ROUTE.

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

FIRED 3 ROUNDS
IN DIRECTION
FROM WHICH GRENADE
CAME. IMMEDIATELY
MOVED FIRE TEAM
INTO AREA TO
SEARCH OUT THE
ELEMENT

By Company

~~UNIT DISPATCH~~
~~RECON~~
WILL SEARCH
^{AGAIN}
AREA THOROUGHLY
AT FIRST LIGHT.

By Battalion

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

NONE

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

UNK

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

NONE

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

NONE

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company 002400 H Bn 10-020 H Regt 100045H

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

Spot Report #1

SPOT REPORT FORMAT

A. REPORTING UNIT

D-1-3

B. DATE/TIME GROUP OF MESSAGE

122203

C. COORDINATES

FRIENDLY

898801

ENEMY

898803

D. INCIDENTS

ONE VC was sighted and taken under fire with five M 79 rounds and 6 M 14 rounds. Three rounds of 81 mm illumination were fired to assist in locating the target. One M 79 round appeared to strike immediately beside the VC. Visual contact was then lost.

E. ACTION TAKEN

a. BY COMPANY

Two fire teams were dispatched immediately to the area where the VC was last seen to conduct a thorough search. The search is still in progress

c. BY BATTALION

F. FRIENDLY KIA NONEG. FRIENDLY WIA NONEH. FRIENDLY MIA NONEI. ENEMY KIA UNKNOWNJ. ENEMY WIA 1 (POSSIBLE)K. ENEMY CAPTURED NONEL. ENEMY SUSPECT NONEM. WEAPONS CAPTURED NONEN. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC NONEO. REMARKS NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT
Report
#2

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

Date 12 Feb 1966

Time 0050

SPOT REPORT FORMAT

- A. REPORTING UNIT "D" Co. 3rd PLT. 1st BN 3rd MAR
- B. DATE/TIME GROUP OF MESSAGE 120050 H. Feb 66
- C. COORDINATES FRIENDLY 898801 ENEMY 891804
- D. INCIDENTS Follow up Report on Report made at 122240H.

At 122200 Patrol started from their CP and spotted people to their front on far side of a BANANA grove 200 meters north of their position. CALLED 81mm mortar illumination. Patrol SAW two (2) men moving across Paddy. Men were moving in a northerly direction towards Finger on Hill #24 Cond. (AT 892805).

108

DECLASSIFIED

E. ACTION TAKEN

a. BY COMPANY Fired approximately twenty (20) Rds.
M-14 at two (2) men on Finger of Hill #24 until
they moved into defilade. Will search anti-air
Area at First Light.

b. BY BATTALION _____

F. FRIENDLY KIA N/A

G. FRIENDLY WIA N/A

H. FRIENDLY MIA N/A

I. ENEMY KIA UNKNOWN

J. ENEMY WIA UNKNOWN

K. ENEMY CAPTURED N/A

L. ENEMY SUSPECT N/A

M. WEAPONS CAPTURED N/A

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC N/A

O. REMARKS Two (2) men were dressed as follows:
One (1) man dressed in Black and white
One (1) man dressed in Black and Gray or tan
Also observed unknown number of men moving
on Hill #24.

SPOT REPORT
#1

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

Date 13 Feb 1966
Time 1954 H

SPOT REPORT FORMAT

- A. REPORTING UNIT BURKE C
- B. DATE/TIME GROUP OF MESSAGE 131620H Feb. 66
- C. COORDINATES FRIENDLY ~~913801~~ IN ~~ENEMY~~ TEXT OF MESSAGE.
- D. INCIDENTS While 1st platoon conducting a search of AP TRUNG SON (AT 915803) apprehended 5 VCS's. (1) was apprehended at AT 913801. He was leaving hemlet when USMC started the search. He ignored warning and 2 marines were sent to take ~~him~~ him. The other four were apprehended at coord (914805) after questioning by interpreter. (2) two goats were found in a hut by a Corporal with the first platoon at 915803 at 150200H

E. ACTION TAKEN

a. BY COMPANY

INTERROGATED
SENT VCS'1 TO BN.

b. BY BATTALION

SENT VCS'1 TO REGT W/ SCOUTS

F. FRIENDLY KIA NONEG. FRIENDLY WIA NONEH. FRIENDLY MIA NONEI. ENEMY KIA NONEJ. ENEMY WIA NONEK. ENEMY CAPTURED NONEL. ENEMY SUSPECT 5M. WEAPONS CAPTURED NONEN. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC 2 BOOKS

O. REMARKS

sent to Regt at
131954

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

Date 14 Feb. 1966
Time 1045 H

SPOT REPORT FORMAT

- A. REPORTING UNIT CROWN 2 AU REPORT
B. DATE/TIME GROUP OF MESSAGE 141045H
C. COORDINATES FRIENDLY 852854 ENEMY _____

D. INCIDENTS AU reports 8 boats moving west
at 852854 1st BOAT has 5 men, 2^d boat
has 2 men and the other 6 boats have
men women and children. 1 boat beached
at 860854 w/2 men. 4 men ashore har-
vesting crops at 861860. - AU reports
this is an UNUSUAL AMOUNT OF ACTIVITY
for this AREA.

E. ACTION TAKEN

a. BY COMPANY _____

b. BY BATTALION _____

F. FRIENDLY KIA _____

G. FRIENDLY WIA _____

H. FRIENDLY MIA _____

I. ENEMY KIA _____

J. ENEMY WIA _____

K. ENEMY CAPTURED _____

L. ENEMY SUSPECT _____

M. WEAPONS CAPTURED _____

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC _____

O. REMARKS

SPOT REPORT

Date 14 Feb 1966A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORTD-1-3B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

At 141025H Three LVTs with search Force ENTERED CA DE River and proceeded across River TOWARDS TRUNG DINH and landed at coords (AT 894827). At about 141030H The Lead AmTrac Reversed Direction and proceeded Back to D Co CP Followed by other Two on instruction OF Co D CO to return search Force. Except for AR man, LVT passengers were riding inside LVTs with Hatch folded open. About 1045 LVTs came out of water at exit point and proceeded approximately 125 meters TOWARDS D Co position when The Lead AmTrac HIT a mine on Right side. (AT 896824) The mine WAS LOCATED in A Depression in The road approximately 25 feet long by 40 feet wide FILLED with ^{and} approximately 5-6 feet Deep. (over)

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit Involved

CO Co D and personnel From Two AmTracs attempted to Rescue and aid injured passengers on LVT. med Evac Requested for casualties

By CompanyBy Battalion

INFO Relayed To Regt. Eng mine sweep DETAIL Requested meeting with CO Co A 3d Eng Bn ARRANGE FOR 15 Feb 1966.

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

USMC 20 WIA
 USN 1 WIA
 ARVN 1 KIA

Co D - 4 WIA
 Co C - 13 WIA, 1 NAVY WIA, 5 KIA

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

NONE

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

NONE

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

CONT'D - ¹⁵⁰⁰ 25' ~~feet~~ long by 40 feet wide filled with mud
 approximately 5-6 feet deep

There were 2 men in the rear hatches,
 5 men on top of the LVT and 1/2 of the
 double hatches in the middle were open.

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company _____ Bn 1500 Regt 1505

Spot Report
#1

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

Date 14 Feb 66
Time 0830 H

SPOT REPORT FORMAT

- A. REPORTING UNIT Bunk 2
- B. DATE/TIME GROUP OF MESSAGE 140830 H
- C. COORDINATES FRIENDLY 883 769 ENEMY _____

D. INCIDENTS Local agent reports that 10 VC were at Ap Phuac Dong (883 769) last Night. During the day VC stay in Grit squares (8875)(8874)(8774)

E. ACTION TAKEN

a. BY COMPANY

*will conduct daylight patrols
in area indicated and 2 patrols
will be sent through village tonight.*

b. BY BATTALION

*Directed co to make necessary
Response and Notification reqt.*

F. FRIENDLY KIA

T THRU N N/A

G. FRIENDLY WIA

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. ENEMY KIA

J. ENEMY WIA

K. ENEMY CAPTURED

L. ENEMY SUSPECT

M. WEAPONS CAPTURED

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC

O. REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

Date ~~16~~ 14 Feb 66
Time 1615H

SPOT REPORT FORMAT #2

A. REPORTING UNIT B-2
B. DATE/TIME GROUP OF MESSAGE 141200H
C. COORDINATES FRIENDLY 928893 ENEMY _____

D. INCIDENTS picked up 2 VC's at a bomb cove
in a wood cutter lean-to. They had no
ID card. Stated they were 17 years old but
later changed story to 18 and 20. Further
state they never seen no VC or heard any
type of firing. (1) NAME is Nguyen Lach and
the other CUONG HOE. They were interrogated by
crowd interpreter & SSG/ #70000.

DECLASSIFIED

E. ACTION TAKEN

a. BY COMPANY _____

_____b. BY BATTALION Sent VCS to Regt.

F. FRIENDLY KIA _____

G. FRIENDLY WIA _____

H. FRIENDLY MIA _____

I. ENEMY KIA _____

J. ENEMY WIA _____

K. ENEMY CAPTURED _____

L. ENEMY SUSPECT 2 _____M. WEAPONS CAPTURED _____
_____N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC _____

O. REMARKS

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 14 Feb. 1966
TIME 2317H

SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT ~~A-3-C~~ A 1/3

B. DTG OF MESSAGE NO MESSAGE

C. COORDINATES 872770 563762

D. INCIDENTS A-3-C PROCEEDING WEST AT 872770
TOWARD AMBUSH SITE - REC. 2 SMALL ARMS RDS
FROM FRONT. POINT LAID DOWN BASE OF FIRE
1 FIRE TEAM ENVELOPED AREA. 40 ROUNDS
EXPENDED BY USMC. AREA THEN ILLUMINATED AND
SEARCHED - WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

E. ACTION TAKEN IN TEXT

F. FRIENDLY KIA NONE

G. FRIENDLY WIA NONE

H. FRIENDLY MIA NONE

I. ENEMY KIA NONE

J. ENEMY WIA NONE

K. ENEMY CAPTURED NONE

L. ENEMY SUSPECTS NONE

M. CAPTURED WEAPONS NONE

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. NONE

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 15 Feb 66TIME 2220

SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT "A" Co. 1st BN 3rd MARB. DTG OF MESSAGE 152205 H.C. COORDINATES AT 873762

D. INCIDENTS At 2205 H. Received one (1) hand grenade
AND several burst of carbine fire. Illuminated Area
For five (5) min. Spotted two (2) - three (3) people moving
North-East. Returned fire.

E. ACTION TAKEN N-3-B RAMBLER WILL BE SENT INTO AREA TO
GO INTO THIS AREA tonight. PURSUE THE VC NSRP
F. FRIENDLY KIA N/A

G. FRIENDLY WIA N/AH. FRIENDLY MIA N/AI. ENEMY KIA UNKNOWNJ. ENEMY WIA UNKNOWNK. ENEMY CAPTURED N/AL. ENEMY SUSPECTS N/AM. CAPTURED WEAPONS N/AN. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. N/A

O. Patrol is directed to check out Area
tonight.

Report # 2

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 11 Feb 68
TIME 2220

#1
SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT D Co B Co 1/5

B. DTG OF MESSAGE 1000 2140

C. COORDINATES (10 818 (ST))

D. INCIDENTS

C. Dr reported 5 rounds small arms fire at 81812
was in long fire and identification in some sub-
positions. A check of 513 in sub-positions
at these coordinates indicated that firing was north
of this position. There has been no firing at any Marine position.

E. ACTION TAKEN

F. FRIENDLY KIA N/A

G. FRIENDLY WIA N/A

H. FRIENDLY MIA N/A

I. ENEMY KIA N/A

J. ENEMY WIA N/A

K. ENEMY CAPTURED N/A

L. ENEMY SUSPECTS N/A

M. CAPTURED WEAPONS N/A

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. N/A

C. Remarks: Firing indicated to have come
from 81812. Attention 11/5.

1. We assumed the enemy was at 81812. B. to be meeting to the enemy. Some 1st and 2nd interpreter, and will be led by a jeep to avoid possibility of PF's mistaking them for VC. A report will be submitted on the information obtained by the Squad.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 17 FEB 66
TIME 2300

SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT A-1-3
B. DTG OF MESSAGE 172237H FEB 66
C. COORDINATES AT 859736 17 FEB 66
D. INCIDENTS Artillery round went off approximately 50 meters from A-1-A position

E. ACTION TAKEN Contacted FDC and reported time and place
F. FRIENDLY KIA _____
G. FRIENDLY WIA _____
H. FRIENDLY MIA _____
I. ENEMY KIA _____
J. ENEMY WIA _____
K. ENEMY CAPTURED _____
L. ENEMY SUSPECTS _____
M. CAPTURED WEAPONS _____
N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. _____

O. No Artillery H+I's or 81 H+I's are plotted in this area or were fired at this time. Art'y FO was located at (AT 859743) at time and this makes the report more conclusive. A crater analysis will be made at first light.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 18 FEB 66TIME 0015

#2

SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT A-1-3

B. DTG OF MESSAGE 0015

C. COORDINATES AT 860737

D. INCIDENTS At 2310, A-1-A, while moving to canister site, made contact with 3 to 4 VCS moving east along trail. Friendly unit was moving south, contact was made at 20 meters. A-1-A point elements fired 30 rounds M14. No return fire was received, enemy broke contact. Squad threw hand illumination which failed to function. Squad pursued VCS physically, was unable to regain contact.

E. ACTION TAKEN A-1-A searched area of contact with negative results

F. FRIENDLY KIA NONE

G. FRIENDLY WIA NONE

H. FRIENDLY MIA NONE

I. ENEMY KIA UNKNOWN

J. ENEMY WIA UNKNOWN

K. ENEMY CAPTURED NONE

L. ENEMY SUSPECTS NONE

M. CAPTURED WEAPONS NONE

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

#3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 18 FEB 66
TIME 0145

SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT Pre A
B. DTG OF MESSAGE 180136
C. COORDINATES AT 878728
D. INCIDENTS Canister A-1-B heard movement near canister site
E. ACTION TAKEN Threw 2 hand grenades, saw distinct movement of 4 VCS, then fired 140 rounds M14. Searched area neg results will check area at daylight, canister moved to new site in general vicinity of old site
F. FRIENDLY KIA NONE
G. FRIENDLY WIA NONE
H. FRIENDLY MIA NONE
I. ENEMY KIA UNKNOWN
J. ENEMY WIA UNKNOWN
K. ENEMY CAPTURED NONE
L. ENEMY SUSPECTS /
M. CAPTURED WEAPONS /
N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT

Date 19 Feb 66A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT1st Bn, 3d MarB. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

The following is a report of intelligence information which was taken as a result of civil affairs activities:

In a discussion with the temporary village chief of Hoa Lao village the Civil Affairs Officer collected the following information:

The VC will start planning terrorist activities during the first four or five days of the lunar month. Also they are now engaging in competition among the assassination and terrorist teams. They plan to blow the bridges built by the MARINES at 898812 and 900806 within the next 5 days; they also plan to attack the popular forces of Hoa Lao and/or commit another murder very near the ~~position~~ position at D Company.

There is a tunnel in the vicinity of 905825.

Suspected VC :

In the 4th and 5th areas of Ap Quan Nam (vic 905825) Le Ngo, Nguyen Si, Ngo Tran

In the 2nd area of Ap Quan Nam (vic 903817) Bui Tu, Ngo Trung, Ngo Mich (Sgt-deserter from ARVN)

In the third area of Ap Quan Nam (vic 902817) Ngo Dich

In Van Duong (vic 906806) Nguyen Trung, Ngo Chau

Ngo Mich, Ngo Dich, and Ngo Chau are brothers.

Ngo Lao (location unknown) is the platoon leader of an assassination platoon

Do Yen is a platoon leader of a hard corps guerrilla platoon. He has a nephew (Do Vy) who is a PF in Hoa Lao and a nephew (Do Dinh) who is a PF in the Village of Hoa Thanh.

The village chief of Hoa Hiep Village reports that the Viet Cong plan to blow NamO Bridge by using rafts of banana trees to float explosives down the river.

C. ACTION TAKEN:

They intend to float many rafts down first as decoys and when the MARINES get tired of shooting at them they will use the explosives

By Unit Involved

By Company

By Battalion

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company _____ Bn _____ Regt _____

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT

Date 20 Feb. 66

- A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORT Burke
- B. NARRATIVE OF INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

As a result of interviews with some of the people of Hoa Lao Village, the Civil Affairs Officer gained the following information about some of the Vietnamese listed on the enclosed Viet Cong Black List:

Ngo Lao states that prior to the revolution of 1 November 1963, which overthrew the Diem Regime, Ngo Tuong was the Hoa Lao Village Chief and Police Chief; he mistreated the people by physically beating them and accusing them of being Viet Cong. Although he was a fierce fighter of the VC, he did a lot of things to alienate the people; so when the Diem Government was deposed he was also thrown out and forced to flee the area, but many people carried a personal grudge. Many of these same people still live in the village of Hoa Lao, and when Ngo Tuong again took office in the middle of January there were still people who wanted to see him dead. Ngo Lao said that it was this hatred of the old regime which inspired the public killing of Ngo Tuong on 15 February 1966; he also feels that the same hatred caused the killing of the two MARINES from company D and the mining of the two LVTs in that area, although he does not know how many mines were placed or any other facts about future incidents; Nor does he know when the mines were placed.

Ho Dau was the wounded man in the public killing of Ngo Tuong on 15 Feb. He is now 35 years of age, which is significant because the black list states that he is 30 years old. After the overthrow of Diem on 1 Nov. 1963 the VC took him along with about 5 others to their camp and kept them for two days and then released them, at which time Ho Dau took up residence in the Hamlet of Nam Yen, where he lived until Operation Golden Fleece when he moved to the refugee area at Le My.

All of the villagers whom we could reach and talk to seemed to feel that there was no reason to fear for their lives. They stated that they had been living normal lives (mostly as farmers) and saw no reason to be alarmed. They all denied being bothered by the Viet Cong Since November of 1966.

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit InvolvedBy CompanyBy Battalion

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company _____ Bn _____ Regt _____

DECLASSIFIED

(1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 27 Feb 1966

TIME 1500

SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT C-1-A Patrol

B. DTG OF MESSAGE 191530 H

C. COORDINATES 933817

D. INCIDENTS Patrol stopped a VCS and asked for identification. Name matches similar name on Black list. Man apprehended and brought to 1st Bn 3rd Marines collection point

E. ACTION TAKEN VCS sent to 3rd Marines

F. FRIENDLY KIA _____

G. FRIENDLY WIA _____

H. FRIENDLY MIA _____

I. ENEMY KIA _____

J. ENEMY WIA NONE

K. ENEMY CAPTURED _____

L. ENEMY SUSPECTS 1 VCS

M. CAPTURED WEAPONS NONE

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 20 FEB 66
TIME 1112

SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT CHICK 1P
B. DTG OF MESSAGE 201105
C. COORDINATES 017782 (CHICK 1P)
D. INCIDENTS AT 201005H CHICK 1P PERSONNEL HEARD SEVEN
(7) WOUNDS PASS OVER THEIR HEADS FROM A NORTHWEST
DIRECTION. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 120MM M-1

E. ACTION TAKEN CHICK 1P - MAINTAINING OBSERVATION WITHOUT UNDOE EXPOSURE
BATTALION - NOTIFIED B-10 TO CHECK AREA OUT FROM
WHERE WOUNDS MAY HAVE COME (VIC HIA VINH)
F. FRIENDLY KIA _____
G. FRIENDLY WIA _____
H. FRIENDLY MIA _____
I. ENEMY KIA _____
J. ENEMY WIA _____
K. ENEMY CAPTURED _____
L. ENEMY SUSPECTS _____
M. CAPTURED WEAPONS _____
N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. _____

NOIVE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 21 Feb

TIME 2110

#1
SPOT REPORT FORM

- A. REPORTING UNIT 1st Bn 3d Mar Div
- B. DTG OF MESSAGE 21 Feb
- C. COORDINATES 11N 111E
- D. INCIDENTS VC B-7N reported from VC's today indicating one 9539, 9557 [G F J B X U T G] killed and killed in grid square 9618, 9657 [E L 15 15 6 Y V J, H L 6 B] has what appears to be one [W H E] 04510000Z JAN 68 [V E T R 32 M C] [S E 1 G. H. H. H. H.] will receive V E [E] 11/51 in checking, will this out, will be as informed.
- E. ACTION TAKEN
- F. FRIENDLY KIA
- G. FRIENDLY WIA
- H. FRIENDLY MIA
- I. ENEMY KIA
- J. ENEMY WIA
- K. ENEMY CAPTURED
- L. ENEMY SUSPECTS
- M. CAPTURED WEAPONS
- N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 20 FEB 66TIME 2245

SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT Burke OPB. DTG OF MESSAGE 202245C. COORDINATES (AT 917782)

D. INCIDENTS Heard movement to NW of their position. Threw 2 illumination grenades. Detected movement, fired 10 rounds M14 with unknown results. No return fire was received.

E. ACTION TAKEN MAINTAINING SURVEILLANCE OF AREAF. FRIENDLY KIA NONEG. FRIENDLY WIA NONEH. FRIENDLY MIA NONEI. ENEMY KIA UNKJ. ENEMY WIA UNKK. ENEMY CAPTURED NONEL. ENEMY SUSPECTS NONEM. CAPTURED WEAPONS NONE

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. _____

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE _____

TIME

A. REPORTING UNIT

B. DTG OF MESSAGE

C. COORDINATES

D. INCIDENTS

(AT885756) by Sgt. T. J. VC Probe, AD. ME 1042
101st AIR DIVISION, ST. FLORIS. AD. SDS 101-1042.

E. ACTION TAKEN

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. ENEMY KIA

J. ENEMY WIA

K. ENEMY CAPTURED

L. ENEMY SUSPECTS

M. CAPTURED WEAPONS

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC.

Approved _____
Time 21103514.

Spot Report

Who what when

2205

A PRB B-3-B1 Time-220045

Location-900801 Ambush heard
 movement west of Bridge
 Challenge and received / incoming
 grenade opened fire, expended
 67 M14 rounds enemy fled
 to NE Search and recover
 team dispatch call in mountain
 illumination. Found trail
 where large object has been
 dugged, trail ended at river
 Also found 1 hand frag.
 grenade DE negative G negative

2205 Hotel ~~also~~

B-2 A Cp # 2

A - no change

B - heard movement west of bridge moved
 up to investigate. A few min later
 move was heard NE of bridge.

6 men were sighted. Because of VMC
 is in close vicinity A challenge
 was issued. Rec. 1 incoming
 grenade. Opened fire & expended 67 rds.

when fire was ceased there were numerous screams & loud voices coming from the neighboring huts & further movement in the area could not be heard.

C. No change - except trail showed a left foot print & hand prints and looked as if a man had been dragging his left leg.

SPOT REPORT #1A

Date 23 Feb 1966A. UNIT SUBMITTING REPORTB-1-3B. NARRATIVE of INCIDENT (WHO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT, HOW)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO SPOT
REPORT 222205H:

PATROL RETURNED AND CHECKED AREA THIS
MORNING. FOUND ANOTHER M96 GRENADE IN
AMBUSH SITE (100801).

A WOMAN WHO LIVES IN HUT NEARBY SAID
SHE SAW (3)VC LAST NIGHT JUST BEFORE
AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG. SHE SAID THEY
CARRIED THOMPSONS AND FLED NW DIRECTION.
ANOTHER VILLAGER OVERHEARD SHOUTS. "GET AWAY
QUICK, RETREAT QUICK," IN VIETNAMESE DURING
FIRING.

C. ACTION TAKEN:By Unit InvolvedBy CompanyBy Battalion

D. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

E. ENEMY CASUALTIES:

F. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL:

G. ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

DTG REPORT SUBMITTED TO Company _____ Bn _____ Regt _____

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 22 FEB 66

TIME 2205

SPOT REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT B-3B1

B. DTG OF MESSAGE 220505

C. COORDINATES ~~9000~~ 801 400 801

D. INCIDENTS Ambush heard movement West of Bridge. Challenge and received 1 incoming grenade, opened fire, expended 67 M14 rounds, enemy fled to NE. Search and recover team dispatched. Called in mortar illumination. Found trail where large object been observed. Found 1 unduct pipe. Found 1 hand grenade.

E. ACTION TAKEN Found illumination 2205 Hotel

F. FRIENDLY KIA _____

G. FRIENDLY WIA _____

H. FRIENDLY MIA _____

I. ENEMY KIA _____

J. ENEMY WIA _____

K. ENEMY CAPTURED _____

L. ENEMY SUSPECTS _____

M. CAPTURED WEAPONS _____

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. _____

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

Date 25 Feb 66
Time 2145

SPOT REPORT FORMAT

- A. REPORTING UNIT D-2-B
- B. DATE/TIME GROUP OF MESSAGE 252117H Feb 66
- C. COORDINATES FRIENDLY IN text of message
- D. INCIDENTS had contact with 1 VC at 880833.
VC threw 117 grenade. D-2-B Fired 15 rds.
VC fled in an easterly direction in the
searching area. 2 USMC received minor
scratches

E. ACTION TAKEN

a. BY COMPANY searching the area

b. BY BATTALION _____

F. FRIENDLY KIA NONEG. FRIENDLY WIA NONEH. FRIENDLY MIA NONEI. ENEMY KIA UNKJ. ENEMY WIA UNKK. ENEMY CAPTURED NONEL. ENEMY SUSPECT NONEM. WEAPONS CAPTURED NONEN. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC NONE

O. REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 26 Feb-66
TIME 1400

SPOT REPORT FORM

- A. REPORTING UNIT D
- B. DTG OF MESSAGE 261355
- C. COORDINATES 880833
- D. INCIDENTS

D-2 Patrol had passed through the village of
HOA LAC (AT 885837) WHEN THE POINT MAN ~~WAS~~
detonated A BOOBY TRAP APPARANTLY TRIGGERED BY
A BRANCH ACROSS THE TRAIL AT COORD (AT 880833).

DECLASSIFIED

E. ACTION TAKEN PATROL SPOTTED NUMEROUS BOOBY TRAPS IN THE AREA
AND CALLED FOR EOD ASSISTANCE TO DISPOSE OF THEM.

F. FRIENDLY KIA NONE
 G. FRIENDLY WIA ONE (HEAD WOUND - MEDIVAC)
 H. FRIENDLY MIA NONE
 I. ENEMY KIA NONE
 J. ENEMY WIA NONE
 K. ENEMY CAPTURED NONE
 L. ENEMY SUSPECTS NONE
 M. CAPTURED WEAPONS NONE

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 26 Feb 1966TIME 2015

SPOT REPORT FORM

- A. REPORTING UNIT BURK (Burk C-2)
- B. DTG OF MESSAGE 261830 H
- C. COORDINATES AT 906855
- D. INCIDENTS At 1830 H a water detail from C-2 had a meeting engagement with estimated 3 or 4 VC in which the VC opened fire at point of water detail at estimated range of 15 meters. Point immediately returned fire killing one VC. Water party returned heavy volley of fire into the general area (estimated 200 rds M-14 and 2 rds M-79). Party then searched the area and found another VC body. Second body was 8 meters from the first.
- E. ACTION TAKEN Patrol leader dispatched reaction force from BPL. Reaction force and water party searched area with negative results.
- F. FRIENDLY KIA None
- G. FRIENDLY WIA One sprained ankle - not requiring immediate med-evac.
- H. FRIENDLY MIA None
- I. ENEMY KIA Two (2)
- J. ENEMY WIA Unk
- K. ENEMY CAPTURED None
- L. ENEMY SUSPECTS None
- M. CAPTURED WEAPONS one Carbine
one foreign semi-auto carbine type weapon
- N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. an 782 type gear on both VC's

Note: One VC was dressed in short black pajamas; one in green uniform. Due to darkness, thorough search of both bodies will be postponed till morning. Requesting med helo evac of bodies and one wound Marine with sprained ankle in morning prior to 0700.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO Log

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 27 Feb 1966

TIME 0100H

SPOT-REPORT FORM

A. REPORTING UNIT

A Co

B. DTG OF MESSAGE

270005H FEB 1966

C. COORDINATES

AT 867760

D. INCIDENTS

MARINE AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORD. (A3A).
NO ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT MARINE UNIT. V.C. WEAPONS
UNKNOWN. TWO V.C. MOVING S-E AT ABOVE
COORD. TIME OF ENGAGEMENT 2305 TO 2350. UNIT
OPENED FIRE AND PURSUED ENEMY INTO RICE PADDY AND
THICK BRUSH 50 METERS EAST OF AMBUSH POSITION.
ILLUMINATED WITH 81mm MORTAR AND CONDUCTED SEARCH. FIRED 150 7.62
ROUNDS AND THREE M-79 ROUNDS.

DECLASSIFIED

E. ACTION TAKEN CONDUCTED IMMEDIATE SEARCH.
 F. FRIENDLY KIA NONE
 G. FRIENDLY WIA ~~2~~ NONE
 H. FRIENDLY MIA NONE
 I. ENEMY KIA NONE
 J. ENEMY WIA 2 - (Possible)
 K. ENEMY CAPTURED NONE
 L. ENEMY SUSPECTS NONE
 M. CAPTURED WEAPONS NONE

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC. NONE

O. Followed Blood STAIN INTO HUT AT
 COORD 867760. Lost TRAIL IN THICK BRUSH
 OUT side of HUT.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

DATE 27 FEB 66TIME 27 2700 H

SPOT REPORT FORM

- A. REPORTING UNIT B-6 (B-2-C)
- B. DTG OF MESSAGE 272130H
- C. COORDINATES 302784
- D. INCIDENTS _____

Patrol investigated E/A firing at junction roads 12.14 at 302784, met 2 P's who admitted firing two rounds but said marines did rest of shooting from Bush OP.

Patrol verified that the men were indeed P's, took names and IC Nos. and continued on patrol. [Bush 3 again checked w/ Bush OP and OP stated that they received 20 rounds incoming before firing back - after firing back they took 4 or 5 more rounds - see entry # 60, 1940 of 27 Feb Journal].

DECLASSIFIED

E. ACTION TAKEN

See narrative

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. ENEMY KIA

J. ENEMY WIA

None

K. ENEMY CAPTURED

L. ENEMY SUSPECTS

M. CAPTURED WEAPONS

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC.

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN

Date 28 Feb 1966

Time 1350 H

SPOT REPORT FORMAT

A. REPORTING UNIT A Co

B. DATE/TIME GROUP OF MESSAGE 281200H

C. COORDINATES FRIENDLY 871760 ENEMY

D. INCIDENTS 4 VC FRAG MINES were found by some
VN ARVN turned over to marines of A Co.
which in turn gave them to Capt.

LAUGH LIN ~~ENEMY~~ ARVN of 3d. ENGINEERS, who were
conducting a road recon today. Mines
were wrapped in plastic hidden in bushes.
mines were armed and were good from
1 month to a year. Description of the mine
is in page 74 of War Material pamphlet
CHIEF CU - TAP II 3d. ENIG. HAS THE NAMES
OF THE CIVILIANS.

E. ACTION TAKEN

- a. BY COMPANY TURNED MINES OVER TO
3d ENGINEERS.
- b. BY BATTALION Checked with regt & 3d
ENG, will pay the reward
TO THE VN

- F. FRIENDLY KIA N/A
- G. FRIENDLY WIA N/A
- H. FRIENDLY MIA N/A
- I. ENEMY KIA N/A
- J. ENEMY WIA N/A
- K. ENEMY CAPTURED N/A
- L. ENEMY SUSPECT N/A
- M. WEAPONS CAPTURED 4 MINES

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, MISC _____

O. REMARKS

Flash Rep #1

At 2215 CO Company A called to report two squads, A-3-A and A-2-B had run into each other and opened fire. Initial report was 3 wounded. Medivac was requested for 2 seriously wounded Marines. The squad leader submitting the report was among the wounded having had part of his calf torn off by an M-79 round. Subsequent report increased casualty count to 12 wounded of whom two were serious and one was dead. The seriously wounded were reported to be sinking fast. CO Company A reported that the two units involved were an 8 man squad from the 3d platoon and an 11 man squad from the 2d platoon. The site of the incident was initially reported as coord (AT 867760) then changed to coord (AT 866759). At 2230 CO Company A reported that Platoon Commander of 3d platoon was enroute to the area with additional corpsmen. At 2250 Burke Alpha 6 reported that casualty was 3 dead 9 wounded. All wounded had been Medivaced at that time. Helos were to return for the dead. Burke Alpha 6 further reported that A-2-B Canister had departed Platoon CP at 2035 enroute to position at (AT 830769) by way of Route 2 to juncture of undesignated road at (AT 883768). A-3-A Rambler departed Platoon CP at 2000. Reported position at Checkpoint #1 at 2055. Apparently A-3-A encountered A-2-B vicinity Checkpoint #2 at coord (AT 857757).

73

A-3-B Rambling made it to Checkpoint #1 (AT 858347). He was supposed to go from there to Checkpoint #2. His route to Checkpoint #2 is the crossed which parallels GL 86. He got lost enroute to Checkpoint #2. He backtracked to Route 2 in the vicinity of (AT 863747). He proceeded northeast on Route 2 to village THON PHUG SON (AT 871761). Enroute he passed to west of 3d Platoon position about 300 meters from the road but was not observed. He turned west at (AT 871761) proceeding to Checkpoint #2 (AT 858760) on the road. At (AT 865758) he turned northwest on trail erroneously. He proceeded on trail and the point made contact with last man of A-2-B. The coord of contact were (AT 859763). The ambush was also apparently lost also. A-3-B patrol ran into the A-2-B patrol which had stopped to locate itself. No one can determine who fired first at that time. It is presumed A-3-A point fired first round. Estimated number of rounds fired, 400 M-14. The squad leader of A-2-B had his leg badly injured by an M-79 round. No member of A-3-B had an M-79.

Final casualty count 4 killed, 8 wounded

Restatement of chronology of incident involving 2 squads opening fire on each other by mistake.